




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-10-01 14:05:26

PDF extract as of 2021-10-01 14:40:04

 Publication for scenario

3.2 transfers of care

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	23
1.1 Project	23
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	23
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	23
1.2.2 Integrated care records	23
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	24
1.2.4 Version Info	24
2 Data Sets (generic)	27
2.1 2018-10-31	27
2.1.1 Properties.....	27
2.1.2 Properties.....	27
2.1.3 Properties.....	28
2.1.4 Properties.....	28
2.1.5 Properties.....	30
2.1.6 Properties.....	30
2.1.7 Properties.....	30
2.1.8 Properties.....	31
2.1.9 Properties.....	31
2.1.10 Properties	35
2.1.11 Properties	37
2.1.12 Properties	39
2.1.13 Properties	40
2.1.14 Properties	44
2.1.15 Properties	45
2.1.16 Properties	51
2.1.17 Properties	52
2.1.18 Properties	52
2.1.19 Properties	53
2.1.20 Properties	55
2.1.21 Properties	60
2.1.22 Properties	61
2.1.23 Properties	63
2.1.24 Properties	64
2.1.25 Properties	67
2.1.26 Properties	68
2.1.27 Properties	74

2.1.28 Properties.....	74
2.1.29 Properties.....	75
2.1.30 Properties.....	76
2.1.31 Properties.....	77
2.1.32 Properties.....	79
2.1.33 Properties.....	80
2.1.34 Properties.....	80
2.1.35 Properties.....	95
2.1.36 Properties.....	96
2.1.37 Properties.....	96
2.1.38 Properties.....	97
2.1.39 Properties.....	99
2.1.40 Properties.....	100
2.1.41 Properties.....	101
2.1.42 Properties.....	101
2.1.43 Properties.....	102
2.1.44 Properties.....	108
2.1.45 Properties.....	108
2.1.46 Properties.....	108
2.1.47 Properties.....	109
2.1.48 Properties.....	114
2.1.49 Properties.....	114
2.1.50 Properties.....	115
2.1.51 Properties.....	116
2.1.52 Properties.....	118
2.1.53 Properties.....	119
2.1.54 Properties.....	120
2.1.55 Properties.....	120
2.1.56 Properties.....	121
2.1.57 Properties.....	124
2.1.58 Properties.....	124
2.1.59 Properties.....	124
2.1.60 Properties.....	125
2.1.61 Properties.....	130
2.1.62 Properties.....	130
2.1.63 Properties.....	131
2.1.64 Properties.....	132
2.1.65 Properties.....	134
2.1.66 Properties.....	135

2.1.67 Properties.....	135
2.1.68 Properties.....	136
2.1.69 Properties.....	136
2.1.70 Properties.....	139
2.1.71 Properties.....	140
2.1.72 Properties.....	140
2.1.73 Properties.....	141
2.1.74 Properties.....	145
2.1.75 Properties.....	146
2.1.76 Properties.....	147
2.1.77 Properties.....	148
2.1.78 Properties.....	150
2.1.79 Properties.....	151
2.1.80 Properties.....	151
2.1.81 Properties.....	152
2.1.82 Properties.....	152
2.1.83 Properties.....	155
2.1.84 Properties.....	156
2.1.85 Properties.....	156
2.1.86 Properties.....	157
2.1.87 Properties.....	163
2.1.88 Properties.....	164
2.1.89 Properties.....	165
2.1.90 Properties.....	166
2.1.91 Properties.....	174
2.1.92 Properties.....	175
2.1.93 Properties.....	176
2.1.94 Properties.....	177
2.1.95 Properties.....	182
2.1.96 Properties.....	183
2.1.97 Properties.....	184
2.1.98 Properties.....	184
2.1.99 Properties.....	188
2.1.100 Properties.....	188
2.1.101 Properties.....	188
2.1.102 Properties.....	189
2.1.103 Properties.....	195
2.1.104 Properties.....	196
2.1.105 Properties.....	196

2.1.106 Properties	197
2.1.107 Properties	200
2.1.108 Properties	201
2.1.109 Properties	201
2.1.110 Properties	202
2.1.111 Properties	207
2.1.112 Properties	208
2.1.113 Properties	208
2.1.114 Properties	209
2.1.115 Properties	211
2.1.116 Properties	213
2.1.117 Properties	213
2.1.118 Properties	214
2.1.119 Properties	214
2.1.120 Properties	215
2.1.121 Properties	220
2.1.122 Properties	221
2.1.123 Properties	222
2.1.124 Properties	222
2.1.125 Properties	228
2.1.126 Properties	229
2.1.127 Properties	230
2.1.128 Properties	231
2.1.129 Properties	236
2.1.130 Properties	237
2.1.131 Properties	238
2.1.132 Properties	239
2.1.133 Properties	244
2.1.134 Properties	245
2.1.135 Properties	246
2.1.136 Properties	247
2.1.137 Properties	253
2.1.138 Properties	253
2.1.139 Properties	255
2.1.140 Properties	255
2.1.141 Properties	262
2.1.142 Properties	263
2.1.143 Properties	263
2.1.144 Properties	264

2.1.145 Properties	270
2.1.146 Properties	270
2.1.147 Properties	271
2.1.148 Properties	272
2.1.149 Properties	280
2.1.150 Properties	280
2.1.151 Properties	281
2.1.152 Properties	282
2.1.153 Properties	288
2.1.154 Properties	289
2.1.155 Properties	290
2.1.156 Properties	291
2.1.157 Properties	297
2.1.158 Properties	298
2.1.159 Properties	298
2.1.160 Properties	299
2.1.161 Properties	303
2.1.162 Properties	304
2.1.163 Properties	304
2.1.164 Properties	305
2.1.165 Properties	310
2.1.166 Properties	314
2.1.167 Properties	314
2.1.168 Properties	315
2.1.169 Properties	316
2.1.170 Properties	319
2.1.171 Properties	320
2.1.172 Properties	321
2.1.173 Properties	321
2.1.174 Properties	322
2.1.175 Properties	324
2.1.176 Properties	325
2.1.177 Properties	325
2.1.178 Properties	326
2.1.179 Properties	327
2.1.180 Properties	327
2.1.181 Properties	328
2.1.182 Properties	328
2.1.183 Properties	329

2.1.184 Properties	330
2.1.185 Properties	330
2.1.186 Properties	331
2.1.187 Properties	333
2.1.188 Properties	334
2.1.189 Properties	334
2.1.190 Properties	335
2.1.191 Properties	336
2.1.192 Properties	337
2.1.193 Properties	337
2.1.194 Properties	337
2.1.195 Properties	340
2.1.196 Properties	340
2.1.197 Properties	341
2.1.198 Properties	342
2.1.199 Properties	343
2.1.200 Properties	343
2.1.201 Properties	343
2.1.202 Properties	344
2.1.203 Properties	357
2.1.204 Properties	358
2.1.205 Properties	359
2.1.206 Properties	359
2.1.207 Properties	362
2.1.208 Properties	363
2.1.209 Properties	373
2.1.210 Properties	374
2.1.211 Properties	375
2.1.212 Properties	375
2.1.213 Properties	389
2.1.214 Properties	390
2.1.215 Properties	391
2.1.216 Properties	392
2.1.217 Properties	393
2.1.218 Properties	394
2.1.219 Properties	395
2.1.220 Properties	396
2.1.221 Properties	397
2.1.222 Properties	397

2.1.223 Properties	398
2.1.224 Properties	398
2.1.225 Properties	399
2.1.226 Properties	399
2.1.227 Properties	402
2.1.228 Properties	404
2.1.229 Properties	405
2.1.230 Properties	406
2.1.231 Properties	406
2.1.232 Properties	410
2.1.233 Properties	411
2.1.234 Properties	411
2.1.235 Properties	412
2.1.236 Properties	412
2.1.236.0.1 SNOMED CT: - 999003021000000104 Emergency care discharge status simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 	412
2.1.237 Properties	413
2.1.238 Properties	415
2.1.239 Properties	415
2.1.240 Properties	415
2.1.241 Properties	416
2.1.242 Properties	422
2.1.243 Properties	422
2.1.244 Properties	422
2.1.245 Properties	428
2.1.246 Properties	440
2.1.247 Properties	441
2.1.248 Properties	442
2.1.249 Properties	442
2.1.250 Properties	448
2.1.251 Properties	448
2.1.252 Properties	459
2.1.253 Properties	460
2.1.254 Properties	461
2.1.255 Properties	461
2.1.256 Properties	465
2.1.257 Properties	466
2.1.258 Properties	471
2.1.259 Properties	472

2.1.260 Properties	473
2.1.261 Properties	474
2.1.262 Properties	474
2.1.263 Properties	476
2.1.264 Properties	477
2.1.265 Properties	477
2.1.266 Properties	478
2.1.267 Properties	479
2.1.268 Properties	481
2.1.269 Properties	483
2.1.270 Properties	489
2.1.271 Properties	489
2.1.272 Properties	490
2.1.273 Properties	491
2.1.274 Properties	499
2.1.275 Properties	499
2.1.276 Properties	500
2.1.277 Properties	501
2.1.278 Properties	501
2.1.279 Properties	507
2.1.280 Properties	508
2.1.281 Properties	508
2.1.282 Properties	509
2.1.283 Properties	515
2.1.284 Properties	515
2.1.285 Properties	516
2.1.286 Properties	517
2.1.287 Properties	517
2.1.288 Properties	523
2.1.289 Properties	524
2.1.290 Properties	524
2.1.291 Properties	525
2.1.292 Properties	526
2.1.293 Properties	530
2.1.294 Properties	536
2.1.295 Properties	537
2.1.296 Properties	538
2.1.297 Properties	539
2.1.298 Properties	539

2.1.299 Properties	545
2.1.300 Properties	546
2.1.301 Properties	546
2.1.302 Properties	547
2.1.303 Properties	553
2.1.304 Properties	554
2.1.305 Properties	555
2.1.306 Properties	555
2.1.307 Properties	561
2.1.308 Properties	561
2.1.309 Properties	562
2.1.310 Properties	563
2.1.311 Properties	568
2.1.312 Properties	569
2.1.313 Properties	570
2.1.314 Properties	571
2.1.315 Properties	576
2.1.316 Properties	577
2.1.317 Properties	577
2.1.318 Properties	578
2.1.319 Properties	584
2.1.320 Properties	585
2.1.321 Properties	586
2.1.322 Properties	587
2.1.323 Properties	592
2.1.324 Properties	593
2.1.325 Properties	594
2.1.326 Properties	595
2.1.327 Properties	599
2.1.328 Properties	607
2.1.329 Properties	607
2.1.330 Properties	611
2.1.331 Properties	611
2.1.332 Properties	611
2.1.333 Properties	612
2.1.334 Properties	612
2.1.335 Properties	612
2.1.336 Properties	612
2.1.337 Properties	613

2.1.338 Properties	613
2.1.339 Properties	615
2.1.340 Properties	615
2.1.341 Properties	616
2.1.342 Properties	617
2.1.343 Properties	620
2.1.344 Properties	620
2.1.345 Properties	621
2.1.346 Properties	622
2.1.347 Properties	626
2.1.348 Properties	633
2.1.349 Properties	634
2.1.350 Properties	635
2.1.351 Properties	636
2.1.352 Properties	640
2.1.353 Properties	641
2.1.354 Properties	642
2.1.355 Properties	643
2.1.356 Properties	644
2.1.357 Properties	645
2.1.358 Properties	645
2.1.359 Properties	646
2.1.360 Properties	655
2.1.361 Properties	655
2.1.362 Properties	656
2.1.363 Properties	657
2.1.364 Properties	666
2.1.365 Properties	666
2.1.366 Properties	667
2.1.367 Properties	668
2.1.368 Properties	677
2.1.369 Properties	678
2.1.370 Properties	678
2.1.371 Properties	679
2.1.372 Properties	708
2.1.373 Properties	709
2.1.374 Properties	710
2.1.375 Properties	717
2.1.376 Properties	718

2.1.377 Properties	718
2.1.378 Properties	719
2.1.379 Properties	727
2.1.380 Properties	727
2.1.381 Properties	729
2.1.382 Properties	729
2.1.383 Properties	732
2.1.384 Properties	739
2.1.385 Properties	740
2.1.386 Properties	741
2.1.387 Properties	741
2.1.388 Properties	745
2.1.389 Properties	746
2.1.390 Properties	747
2.1.391 Properties	748
2.1.392 Properties	749
2.1.393 Properties	755
2.1.394 Properties	755
2.1.395 Properties	756
2.1.396 Properties	757
2.1.397 Properties	758
2.1.398 Properties	759
2.1.399 Properties	760
2.1.400 Properties	761
2.1.401 Properties	762
2.1.402 Properties	766
2.1.403 Properties	767
2.1.404 Properties	768
2.1.405 Properties	768
2.1.406 Properties	769
2.1.407 Properties	774
2.1.408 Properties	775
2.1.409 Properties	776
2.1.410 Properties	777
2.1.411 Properties	777
2.1.412 Properties	783
2.1.413 Properties	783
2.1.414 Properties	784
2.1.415 Properties	785

2.1.416 Properties	785
2.1.417 Properties	791
2.1.418 Properties	791
2.1.419 Properties	792
2.1.420 Properties	793
2.1.421 Properties	799
2.1.422 Properties	799
2.1.423 Properties	800
2.1.424 Properties	801
2.1.425 Properties	807
2.1.426 Properties	807
2.1.427 Properties	808
2.1.428 Properties	809
2.1.429 Properties	814
2.1.430 Properties	814
2.1.431 Properties	815
2.1.432 Properties	816
2.1.433 Properties	817
2.1.434 Properties	817
2.1.435 Properties	818
2.1.436 Properties	821
2.1.437 Properties	822
2.1.438 Properties	823
2.1.439 Properties	825
2.1.440 Properties	825
2.1.441 Properties	826
2.1.442 Properties	829
2.1.443 Properties	830
2.1.444 Properties	831
2.1.445 Properties	832
2.1.446 Properties	833
2.1.447 Properties	834
2.1.448 Properties	839
2.1.449 Properties	841
2.1.450 Properties	842
2.1.451 Properties	843
2.1.452 Properties	843
2.1.453 Properties	844
2.1.454 Properties	846

2.1.455 Properties	846
2.1.456 Properties	849
2.1.457 Properties	849
2.1.458 Properties	851
2.1.459 Properties	852
2.1.460 Properties	854
2.1.461 Properties	857
2.1.462 Properties	857
2.1.463 Properties	858
2.1.464 Properties	859
2.1.465 Properties	863
2.1.466 Properties	863
2.1.467 Properties	863
2.1.468 Properties	864
2.1.469 Properties	864
2.1.470 Properties	864
2.1.471 Properties	865
2.1.472 Properties	865
2.1.473 Properties	865
2.1.474 Properties	866
2.1.475 Properties	867
2.1.476 Properties	867
2.1.477 Properties	868
2.1.478 Properties	872
2.1.479 Properties	872
2.1.480 Properties	873
2.1.481 Properties	873
2.1.482 Properties	873
2.1.483 Properties	873
2.1.484 Properties	873
2.1.485 Properties	874
2.1.486 Properties	874
2.1.487 Properties	876
2.1.488 Properties	876
2.1.489 Properties	877
2.1.490 Properties	879
2.1.491 Properties	881
2.1.492 Properties	881
2.1.493 Properties	882

2.1.494 Properties	883
2.1.495 Properties	890
2.1.496 Properties	890
2.1.497 Properties	890
2.1.498 Properties	891
2.1.499 Properties	891
2.1.500 Properties	891
2.1.501 Properties	891
2.1.502 Properties	892
2.1.503 Properties	892
2.1.504 Properties	894
2.1.505 Properties	896
2.1.506 Properties	897
2.1.507 Properties	899
2.1.508 Properties	901
2.1.509 Properties	902
2.1.510 Properties	903
2.1.511 Properties	904
2.1.512 Properties	908
2.1.513 Properties	908
2.1.514 Properties	909
2.1.515 Properties	909
2.1.516 Properties	909
2.1.517 Properties	909
2.1.518 Properties	910
2.1.519 Properties	910
2.1.520 Properties	911
2.1.521 Properties	913
2.1.522 Properties	915
2.1.523 Properties	917
2.1.524 Properties	918
2.1.525 Properties	921
2.1.526 Properties	922
2.1.527 Properties	923
2.1.528 Properties	923
2.1.529 Properties	928
2.1.530 Properties	928
2.1.531 Properties	929
2.1.532 Properties	929

2.1.533 Properties	929
2.1.534 Properties	929
2.1.535 Properties	930
2.1.536 Properties	930
2.1.537 Properties	931
2.1.538 Properties	933
2.1.539 Properties	936
2.1.540 Properties	938
2.1.541 Properties	939
2.1.542 Properties	942
2.1.543 Properties	943
2.1.544 Properties	943
2.1.545 Properties	944
2.1.546 Properties	948
2.1.547 Properties	948
2.1.548 Properties	948
2.1.549 Properties	948
2.1.550 Properties	949
2.1.551 Properties	949
2.1.552 Properties	949
2.1.553 Properties	949
2.1.554 Properties	950
2.1.555 Properties	951
2.1.556 Properties	954
2.1.557 Properties	956
2.1.558 Properties	957
2.1.559 Properties	959
2.1.560 Properties	960
2.1.561 Properties	960
2.1.562 Properties	961
2.1.563 Properties	965
2.1.564 Properties	965
2.1.565 Properties	967
2.1.566 Properties	968
2.1.567 Properties	968
2.1.568 Properties	968
2.1.569 Properties	969
2.1.570 Properties	969
2.1.571 Properties	975

2.1.572 Properties	991
2.1.573 Properties	992
2.1.574 Properties	992
2.1.575 Properties	993
2.1.576 Properties	996
2.1.577 Properties	996
2.1.578 Properties	997
2.1.579 Properties	998
2.1.580 Properties	1002
2.1.581 Properties	1003
2.1.582 Properties	1004
2.1.583 Properties	1004
2.1.584 Properties	1005
2.1.585 Properties	1025
2.1.586 Properties	1026
2.1.587 Properties	1027
2.1.588 Properties	1027
2.1.589 Properties	1041
2.1.590 Properties	1042
2.1.591 Properties	1043
2.1.592 Properties	1044
2.1.593 Properties	1049
2.1.594 Properties	1050
2.1.595 Properties	1050
2.1.596 Properties	1051
2.1.597 Properties	1063
2.1.598 Properties	1063
2.1.599 Properties	1064
2.1.600 Properties	1065
2.1.601 Properties	1072
2.1.602 Properties	1073
2.1.603 Properties	1073
2.1.604 Properties	1074
2.1.605 Properties	1075
2.1.606 Properties	1076
2.1.607 Properties	1080
2.1.608 Properties	1081
2.1.609 Properties	1081
2.1.610 Properties	1082

2.1.611 Properties	1086
2.1.612 Properties	1087
2.1.613 Properties	1088
2.1.614 Properties	1089
2.1.615 Properties	1093
2.1.616 Properties	1094
2.1.617 Properties	1095
2.1.618 Properties	1095
2.1.619 Properties	1100
2.1.620 Properties	1100
2.1.621 Properties	1101
2.1.622 Properties	1102
2.1.623 Properties	1108
2.1.624 Properties	1108
2.1.625 Properties	1109
2.1.626 Properties	1110
2.1.627 Properties	1113
2.1.628 Properties	1114
2.1.629 Properties	1115
2.1.630 Properties	1115
2.1.631 Properties	1120
2.1.632 Properties	1120
2.1.633 Properties	1121
2.1.634 Properties	1122
2.1.635 Properties	1122
2.1.636 Properties	1125
2.1.637 Properties	1140
2.1.638 Properties	1141
2.1.639 Properties	1141
2.1.640 Properties	1142
2.1.641 Properties	1150
2.1.642 Properties	1151
2.1.643 Properties	1152
2.1.644 Properties	1153
2.1.645 Properties	1155
2.1.646 Properties	1155
2.1.647 Properties	1156
2.1.648 Properties	1157
2.1.649 Properties	1165

2.1.650 Properties	1167
2.1.651 Properties	1170
2.1.652 Properties	1171
2.1.653 Properties	1172
2.1.654 Properties	1173
2.1.655 Properties	1190
2.1.656 Properties	1191
2.1.657 Properties	1192
2.1.658 Properties	1193
2.1.659 Properties	1198
2.1.660 Properties	1199
2.1.661 Properties	1200
2.1.662 Properties	1201
2.1.663 Properties	1209
2.1.664 Properties	1209
2.1.665 Properties	1211
2.1.666 Properties	1211
2.1.667 Properties	1220
2.1.668 Properties	1221
2.1.669 Properties	1222
2.1.670 Properties	1223
2.1.671 Properties	1243
2.1.672 Properties	1243
2.1.673 Properties	1244
2.1.674 Properties	1245
2.1.675 Properties	1252
2.1.676 Properties	1253
2.1.677 Properties	1254
2.1.678 Properties	1255
2.1.679 Properties	1262
2.1.680 Properties	1262
2.1.681 Properties	1264
2.1.682 Properties	1265
2.1.683 Properties	1271
2.1.684 Properties	1272
2.1.685 Properties	1273
2.1.686 Properties	1274
2.1.687 Properties	1275
2.1.688 Properties	1282

2.1.689 Properties	1283
2.1.690 Properties	1284
2.1.691 Properties	1285
2.1.692 Properties	1285
2.1.693 Properties	1293
2.1.694 Properties	1293
2.1.695 Properties	1294
2.1.696 Properties	1295
2.1.697 Properties	1300
2.1.698 Properties	1301
2.1.699 Properties	1302
2.1.700 Properties	1303
2.1.701 Properties	1308
2.1.702 Properties	1309
2.1.703 Properties	1310
2.1.704 Properties	1310
2.1.705 Properties	1311
2.1.706 Properties	1317
2.1.707 Properties	1318
2.1.708 Properties	1319
2.1.709 Properties	1320
2.1.710 Properties	1321
2.1.711 Properties	1327
2.1.712 Properties	1328
2.1.713 Properties	1329
2.1.714 Properties	1330
2.1.715 Properties	1335
2.1.716 Properties	1336
2.1.717 Properties	1337
2.1.718 Properties	1338
2.1.719 Properties	1343
2.1.720 Properties	1343
2.1.721 Properties	1345
2.1.722 Properties	1345
2.1.723 Properties	1346
2.1.724 Properties	1352
2.1.725 Properties	1353
2.1.726 Properties	1354
2.1.727 Properties	1354

2.1.728 Properties	1355
3 Scenarios	1358
3.1 E-discharge summary 2018-10-31	1358
3.2 Mental Health Discharge 2018-10-31	1433
3.3 Emergency care discharge 2018-10-31	1527
3.4 Outpatient Letter 2018-10-31	1558
4 Identifiers	1645
4.1 Identifiers	1645
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1645
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1645
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1645
4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project	1645
5 Publication for scenario	1646

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Ejeh Kingsley ▪ Max Gattlin ▪ Fatima Haidaree ▪ Sharon Hanley 	

1.2.4 Version Info







Date	By	Description
2021-10-01 14:05:26	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 3.2 transfers of care</p> <p>Errors found with 3.1 and updated to 3.2 for all transfers of care. (details in scenarios)</p> <p>Emergency care updated valuesets as per the ECDS v 3.1.0</p>
2021-09-28 17:30:02	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 3.2 E-discharge</p> <p>Updated to version 3.2 due to changes below:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 'Formulation' and 'Family History' removed as erroneously added - Slight update to MROs for demographic element in Person Name and Person Address, for alignment to other standards

2021-09-24 16:13:48	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.2 111 referral updated due to incorrect elements added into V0.1
2021-09-23 19:25:38	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.1 111 referral Draft 111 referral for piloting
2021-09-21 18:16:18	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 3.1 Transfers of care eDischarge summary 3.1 -Updates to medication value sets -MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)
2021-08-28 16:25:59	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Core information standard Updates v 2.0 have been made as part of the logical model project to: Alignment with other completed standards projects since the previous release (Dec 2018). Maintenance issues logged since the previous release. Updated more succinct valuesets for many elements for mapping to latest release of SNOMED CT, NHS data dictionary and to align to UK core R4 FHIR profiles FHIR Target added to represent the link to the UK core FHIR R4 where clinical and technical assurance has taken place Datatypes added to reflect a logical model Standard JSON extract exported to SPARX EA and UML entity and attribute diagrams developed SNOMED Tags added in places where clinical agreement of SNOMED CT codes has taken place to improve interoperability Elements decomposed : the data models for clinical concepts have been enhanced to be more structured. Includes: addition of 'coded' and 'free text' fields for all coded elements, or restructuring (eg) 'Patient Address' to include elements for each line of the address. This aligns standards closer to the associated technical specifications and therefore makes them more implementable.
2021-08-04 18:13:52	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Personalised care and support plan Updated 2.0 added personal and professional contacts - structure of needs, goals and concerns - structured sections to include terminology - took out procedures and therapies - added tags for SNOMED CT for About me and structured
2021-05-18 18:30:57	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 3.1 Community pharmacy standard

		Updated due to feedback from NHS digital on sex and gender and value sets for Medication name and Vaccine product
2021-05-05 16:26:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 3.0 Transfers of care Final draft of transfers of care standards, pre endorsement. Maintenance release 2 of the transfer of care standards version 3. Updates to align with more structured sections and updated terminology and classifications. Also NHS digitals three year standard review as part of the support contract.
2021-04-26 13:45:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.4 Personalised care and support plan Issues updated with performing professional and person completing record
2021-04-21 13:57:55	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 2018-10-31

Name	Id
 (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date
Description	
Screening offer status	
Expand All	Collapse All Show column...
Name	Details [-]
 test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	
  Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient Demographics
 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The full name of the person.
2.1.1 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	
 Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.
2.1.2 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate


Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31) 0.1

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: *Gender* ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:

1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain

 Person alias

prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.
Operationalization	Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.
Value Domain	


 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.
Value Domain	


 Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion


prsb03-dataelement-10875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	

 Sex


prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

 NHS number

		prsb03-dataelement-10024
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.	
2.1.5 Properties		
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber	
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.	
Value Domain		
 Other identifier		prsb03-dataelement-10025
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.	
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number	
Value Domain		
 Patient address		prsb03-dataelement-10026
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.	
2.1.6 Properties		
FHIR	Patient.Address	
Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.	
Value Domain		
 Patient email address		prsb03-dataelement-10027
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Email address of the patient	
2.1.7 Properties		
FHIR	Patient.telecom	


Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.


2.1.8 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Operationalization	Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.


Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031


Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The town and country of birth of the patient
Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032


Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient
Value Domain


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033



Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034


Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035


Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091


Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1
Description Test

 test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

 medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name


Value Domain

Property

max length


35


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800


Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)


Description The family name or surname of the person


Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person preferred name
prsb03-dataelement-10870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Title
prsb03-dataelement-13089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person name suffix
prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
Description	The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

day, month and year

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Time of birth

prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)

Description

The time of birth of the person

Rationale

Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)



Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location of Birth

prsb03-dataelement-14422

Id


prsb03-dataelement-14422 (2021-08-05 16:15:23) 0.1

Description

The place the baby was born.

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14423

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14423 (2021-08-05 16:35:31) 0.1

Description

The coded value for location of birth.

Operationalization

NHS Data Dictionary: - Site Code (of Actual Place of Delivery)

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	9

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14424


Id

prsb03-dataelement-14424 (2021-08-05 16:40:54)


Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)


Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pronoun prsb03-dataelement-14948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14948 (2021-09-23 15:11:14)
Description	The person's preferred pronoun e.g. she/he/they
Operationalization	Free Text
Value Domain	


 Cultural beliefs prsb03-dataelement-14947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14947 (2021-09-23 15:08:28) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
Description	The person's stated gender.


2.1.11 Properties


FHIR	Patient.gender
Relationship	Gender (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.gender
Source	NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person alias** prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Ethnicity** prsb03-dataelement-10874



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 2
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Religion** prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)

Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT:- Religion
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">1</div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.


2.1.12 Properties



FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">10</div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">20</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.
2.1.13 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Relationship	Patient address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31</i>)

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
 Description Person's first line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.line
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property max length
35

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Address line 2 prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
 Description Person's second line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.city
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property max length
35

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
 Description Person's third line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.district
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property max length

35

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.state

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property max length
35

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description Person's fifth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.country

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Value Domain

Property max length
35

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)


Description The person's postcode.

Rationale Patient.address.postalcode



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>8</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Person's telephone number details

prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
 Description The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808

Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 35

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
 Description The contact type e.g. home, mobile
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 6

Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
 Description The preferred order of use for the telephone number
 Rationale Patient.telecom.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
 Description Details of the person's email address

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
 Description Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties


FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
 Value Domain

Property max length
255


Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>255</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">5an</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				


 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.


Relationship	Marital status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">1</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
 Description End date of immigration status
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
 Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430

Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
 Operationalization Flag



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	max length 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.16 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11352



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
2.1.17 Properties			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.18 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.19 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)

Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.

Relationship Accommodation status (*prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
6	18

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.20 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact

Relationship Relevant contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31*)



Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.


Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911


Id prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)				
Description	The date of death of the person.				
Relationship	Date of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10033</i> - 2018-10-31)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Timestamp precision</th> <th style="text-align: left;">default</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Timestamp precision	default	day, month and year	10
Timestamp precision	default				
day, month and year	10				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				


 **Time of death** prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **NHS Number** prsb03-dataelement-10878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10351</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	


Property	max length 10
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Caller Details prsb03-dataelement-14924



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14924 (2021-09-17 12:39:38) 0.1
Description	The callers details and contact information
Value Domain	

 Encounter ID prsb03-dataelement-14925



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14925 (2021-09-17 13:16:08) 0.1
Value Domain	


 prsb03-dataelement-14559



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14559 (2021-09-08 15:02:44) 0.1
Value Domain	


  Additional info prsb03-dataelement-14486


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14486 (2021-09-01 15:24:14) 0.1
----	--

  Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-14487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14487 (2021-09-01 15:30:46) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10868</i> (2019-03-27 19:02:25)
Description	The person's details and contact information.


  Person name prsb03-dataelement-14488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14488 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10869</i> (2019-03-27 19:05:18)
Description	Details of the person's name
Relationship	Patient name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-14489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14489 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13799</i> (2020-11-09 16:09:39)
Description	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.
Rationale	Patient.name.given
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person given name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-14490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14490 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13800</i> (2020-11-09 16:43:41)
Description	The family name or surname of the person
Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-14491


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14491 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10870</i> (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Title prsb03-dataelement-14492


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14492 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13089</i> (2020-06-04 17:22:32)
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-14493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14493 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13798</i> (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-14494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14494 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>



 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-14495


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14495 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10871</i> (2019-03-27 19:08:01)


Description	The date of birth of the person.
2.1.21 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>day, month and year</p> </div>


 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-14496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14496 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13803</i> (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
Description	The time of birth of the person
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
Value Domain	


  Location of Birth prsb03-dataelement-14497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14497 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14422</i> (2021-08-05 16:15:23)
Description	The place the baby was born.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14498 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14423</i> (2021-08-05 16:35:31)
Description	The coded value for location of birth.
Operationalization	NHS Data Dictionary: - Site Code (of Actual Place of Delivery)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>min length max length</p> </div>

	5	9
--	---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14499 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14424</i> (2021-08-05 16:40:54)		
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available		
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Gender prsb03-dataelement-14500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14500 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10872</i> (2019-03-27 19:08:52)
Description	The person's stated gender.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR	Patient.gender		
Relationship	Gender (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.gender		
Source	NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-14501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14501 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10873</i> (2019-03-27 19:10:48)
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-14502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14502 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10874</i> (2019-03-27 19:11:37)
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>2</p> </div>

 Religion


prsb03-dataelement-14503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14503 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10876</i> (2019-03-27 19:15:05)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT:- Religion
Value Domain	

 Sex


prsb03-dataelement-14504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14504 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45)
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>


 NHS number


prsb03-dataelement-14505


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14505 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57)
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.
2.1.23 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>


 NHS number status indicator


prsb03-dataelement-14506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14506 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>2</p> </div>


 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-14507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14507 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10880</i> (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>20</p> </div>


 Person's address prsb03-dataelement-14508



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14508 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10881</i> (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.
2.1.24 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Relationship	Patient address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-14509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14509 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13082</i> (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
Description	Person's first line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.line
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Address line 2


prsb03-dataelement-14510	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14510 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
Description	Person's second line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.city
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14511	
 Address line 3	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14511 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
Description	Person's third line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.district
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14512	
 Address line 4	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14512 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)
Description	Person's fourth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.state
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14513	
 Address line 5	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14513 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13086</i> (2020-06-01 11:32:10)
Description	Person's fifth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.country
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-14514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14514 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13087</i> (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
Description	The person's postcode.
Rationale	Patient.address.postalcode
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>8</p> </div>


 Address type prsb03-dataelement-14515



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14515 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13221</i> (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>


  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-14516


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14516 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13804</i> (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.


 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-14517


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14517 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10886</i> (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>

  Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-14518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14518 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10883</i> (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	The person's telephone number details
2.1.25 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient telephone number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-14519


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14519 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13808</i> (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecom.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-14520


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14520 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13805</i> (2020-11-25 18:37:54)


Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work


 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-14521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14521 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

 Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-14522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14522 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-14523


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14523 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.


2.1.26 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address (prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value


Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>255</p> </div>


 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-14524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14524 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13811</i> (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-14525


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14525 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13810</i> (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-14526


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14526 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13806</i> (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>255</td> </tr> </table>	max length	255
max length			
255			


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-14527


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14527 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13065</i> (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	


 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-14528



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14528 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13081</i> (2020-05-28 16:18:56)				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5an</td> <td>9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-14529


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14529 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10884</i> (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-14530


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14530 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
Relationship	Marital status (prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>


  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-14531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14531 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-14532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14532 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19)
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK; 4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-14533


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14533 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	--


 End date prsb03-dataelement-14534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14534 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13295</i> (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
Description	End date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14535 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13296</i> (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>



  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-14536


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14536 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10430</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag



 Date prsb03-dataelement-14537


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14537 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11695</i> (2019-05-31 12:56:56)


Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-14538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14538 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11696</i> (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14539 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11349</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14540 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11350</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 70 </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14541 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11351</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.27 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14542 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11352</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14543 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11353</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.28 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	



Property



max length


3


 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14544	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14544 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


prsb03-dataelement-14545	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14545 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.29 Properties	
FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)	
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14546	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14546 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14547 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.30 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-14548


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14548 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-14549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14549 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-14550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14550 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-14551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14551 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status (prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-14552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14552 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>
2.1.31 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-14553


Id prsb03-dataelement-14553 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)


Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-14554

Id prsb03-dataelement-14554 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)

Description The date of death of the person.


Relationship Date of death (prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person death date


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-14555


Id prsb03-dataelement-14555 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)


Description The time on which the person died.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death

Value Domain



 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-14556

Id prsb03-dataelement-14556 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)


Description The NHS number of the personal contact



Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the person's GP practice.


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)

Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)

Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratisationerRole.organisation.identifier


Rationale PratisationerRole.organisation.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

Value Domain

Property max length
6

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004


Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)


Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|


Value Domain


 About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
 Description About me
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
 Description A description of what is most important to you.
 Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 363882003 | Motivation (observable entity) |
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-14325

Id prsb03-dataelement-14325 (2021-07-01 13:49:23)
 Description A description of what is most important to you
Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.
Other Information : - This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
 Description Details of who is important to you and why.
 Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-14327


Id prsb03-dataelement-14327 (2021-07-01 16:27:25)

Description Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14328

Id prsb03-dataelement-14328 (2021-07-01 16:31:23) 0.1

Description The code used to tag people who are important to me.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description A description of how you communicate normally.

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 428330008 | Preferred mode of communication (observable entity) |

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-14329

Id prsb03-dataelement-14329 (2021-07-01 16:39:25)

Description A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.


- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14330 (2021-07-01 16:42:37) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how I communicate and how to communicate with me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 428330008 Preferred mode of communication (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
Synonym	0.3
Description	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag : - 363800008 General wellbeing (observable entity)
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-14331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14331 (2021-07-01 16:58:12)
Description	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation. ▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell. ▪ On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.

- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14332 (2021-07-01 17:05:54) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag my wellness.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 363800008 General wellbeing (observable entity)
Value Domain	


 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) |

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-14333

Id prsb03-dataelement-14333 (2021-07-01 17:26:02)

Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

Things you want someone to **do** might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you **do not** want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14334 (2021-07-01 17:27:40) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag please do and please don't.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) | Value Domain


  How and when to support me


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13007](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 1364521000000106 [Trigger factor to activate care plan (observable entity)]

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me

prsb03-dataelement-14335

Id prsb03-dataelement-14335 (2021-07-01 17:35:20)


Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

- This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)
- This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning
- This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.
- Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14336 (2021-07-01 17:37:15) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how and when to support me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

  Also worth knowing about me

linkprsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2
Description A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.
Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 160476009 | Social / personal history observable (observable entity) |
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me

prsb03-dataelement-14337


Id prsb03-dataelement-14337 (2021-07-01 17:41:50)
Description A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

- This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).
- This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike
- This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14338

Id prsb03-dataelement-14338 (2021-07-01 17:48:56) 0.1
Description The code used to tag also worth knowing about me
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 160476009 | Social / personal history observable (observable entity) |
Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supported to write this by

prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location to multimedia file

prsb03-dataelement-14326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14326 (2021-07-01 13:50:03)
Description	The link to the person's multimedia file
Operationalization	Link to URL
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me


linkprsb03-dataelement-10366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

 My sleep


prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early waking, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My medications and treatment

prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My mobility and movement


prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts


prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning



prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living


prsb03-dataelement-13016



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements

linkprsb03-dataelement-160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual requirements record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support

prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support


prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support


prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment

prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Accessible information standard linkprsb03-dataelement-13241

Id prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30) 0.1

Description From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

Accessible information - requires specific information format

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11032](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51) 0.1

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Date

[prsb03-dataelement-11697](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21) 0.1

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11698](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49) 0.1

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13371](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35) 0.1

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13372](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Requires specific information format

linkprsb03-dataelement-13359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48) 0.1
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - : ^99900214100000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name


prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.35 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.36 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


  **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11415](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11416](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.37 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.40 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.41 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11197


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11046


Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



35


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Performing professional linkprsb03-dataelement-11033

Id prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)

Description The performing professional identifying the accessible information.

Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Professional contacts record entry linkprsb03-dataelement-11034

Id prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
70

Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


Id prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**


prsb03-dataelement-11038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.45 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Accessible information - requires specific contact method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-11700

Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11) 0.1

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27) 0.1

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Requires specific contact method** linkprsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01) 0.1

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53) 0.1


Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13364


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-11419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
-------------	--


2.1.48 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.49 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.50 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11198](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11199](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11200](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201

Id prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Team prsb03-dataelement-11202

Id prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the organisation.

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date


prsb03-dataelement-11206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 End date


prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.54 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11215

Id prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.55 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #d3d3d3; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #d3d3d3; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.57 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10221** (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10222** (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.58 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10223** (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.59 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-11070](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11071](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Accessible information - requires communication support**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10062](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11701](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39) 0.1
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Requires communication support

linkprsb03-dataelement-13365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45) 0.1
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48) 0.1
Description	The coded value for communication support. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.62 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.63 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.64 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11167](#) (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11155](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11156](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11157](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Relationship Professional contacts record entry ([prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11229

Id prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11230


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.66 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.67 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

✕ Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✕ prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

✕ Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✕ prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

✕ Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✕ prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✕ Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✕ prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.71 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.73 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51) 0.1
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18) 0.1
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08) 0.1
Description	The coded value of communication professional. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11453](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11454](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11455](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade

[prsb03-dataelement-11456](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.74 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.75 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.76 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role

prsb03-dataelement-11240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11167](#) (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.78 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11246

Id prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11155](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11247

Id prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11156](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11157](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Relationship Professional contacts record entry ([prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11249

Id prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.79 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

✖ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.81 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.82 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


End date

prsb03-dataelement-11099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.84 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.85 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11108

Id prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.86 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11109



Id prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain



  **Reasonable adjustment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12991

Id prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)

Description A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Reasonable adjustment record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13061

Id prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)

Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13098

Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)

Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reasonable adjustment flag

prsb03-dataelement-13874



Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)
Description Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.

Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.


Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

Value Domain

  Reasonable adjustment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13017

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)
- Description** The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional
-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13505


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)
- Description** The coded value for reasonable adjustment
- Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13506

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
- Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available
- Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13018

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
- Description** Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
- Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)

Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13027

Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)

Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14*)

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13028

Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length



70


⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role



prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12188</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-13032


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



[prsb03-dataelement-13033](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-13034](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">35</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13035](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
----	--

- Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
- Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)
- ⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13036

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property


max length

70


- ⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13037

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.87 Properties

- FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain
- ⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13038

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.88 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.89 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.90 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional

[prsb03-dataelement-13026](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Performing Professional

[prsb03-dataelement-13021](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

[prsb03-dataelement-13019](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism

prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism)

prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia

prsb03-dataelement-12994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability










prsb03-dataelement-12995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Mental health condition

prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
 Physical disability	prsb03-dataelement-12997
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal	prsb03-dataelement-12998
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Long-term condition	prsb03-dataelement-12999
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Prefers not to say	prsb03-dataelement-13000
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
  Impairment	linkprsb03-dataelement-13001
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
  Impairment record entry	

linkprsb03-dataelement-13062

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
- Description** This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13099

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
- Description** The location where the impairment was identified.
-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13429

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
- Description** The coded value for location.
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430



- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
- Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available
- Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

-  **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment category

linkprsb03-dataelement-13022

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Impairment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description

Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.

Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-13044

Id prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length


70


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-13050

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13050</i> (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13051</i> (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13052

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13052</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
----	---

Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11290** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.91 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.92 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.93 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-13025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	

  **Cognition**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10066

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)

Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11706

Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
 Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Cognition

prsb03-dataelement-13669

Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)

Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11470

Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)

Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11476

Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11479


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.95 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.98 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11110

Id prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11111

Id prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-11117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.99 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.100 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Mobility

linkprsb03-dataelement-10067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11710

Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)

Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Mobility needs

linkprsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)

Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)

Description The coded value for mobility needs

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)


Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11708


Id prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)


Value Domain

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11487

Id prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)

Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11495

Id prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497

Id prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.103 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.104 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.105 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	--

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
--

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11503



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.106 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.107 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.109 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.110 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11147](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


  **Other individual requirements**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10835](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11711](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11712](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Other individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-13673



Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
Description	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11511


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.114 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator; LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.115 Properties

Value Domain	FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
--------------	--


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.118 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.119 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)
Value Domain	


IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)
Value Domain	

 IRRE


prsb03-dataelement-10647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)
Description	This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.


2.1.120 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization ODS Code or free text.

Value Domain


 Performing professional



[prsb03-dataelement-10970](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record


[prsb03-dataelement-10860](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Accessible Information

[prsb03-dataelement-10064](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian

[prsb03-dataelement-10065](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

  Alerts

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10741](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.

  Alerts record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10916](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
----	--

Description This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)

Description The date the alert was recorded.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location of alert

linkprsb03-dataelement-10756

Id prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)

Description The organisation raising the alert.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Alert



prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)


Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12154* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12155* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12156* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12157* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.121 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.122 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12405


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.123 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.124 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35



  Legal information

linkprsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)

Description The legal information relating to the person.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Consent for treatment record

linkprsb03-dataelement-10420

Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13457

Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)

Description The date the consent was taken

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13459

Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)


Description The location of where the consent was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
 Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property



max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)
Description	The location of the consent for treatment record.
Relationship	Location of document (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i>)
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
Description	The professional who took the consent for treatment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11735</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11736</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.125 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.126 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13476



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

Consent for information sharing

linkprsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
 Description The location where the consent was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reason for consent not given**

prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)

Description Reason not given for consent



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11715

Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)

Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11721

Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11723

Id prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11725

Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.129 Properties



FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11727



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.131 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Consent relating to child**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10422

Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent relating to child

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)

Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)

Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


Property



max length
150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Consent relating to child**

prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
Description	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11734](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
Description	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11735](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11736](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11737

Id prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11738

Id prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11739

Id prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11740

Id prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11742

Id prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.133 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.134 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.135 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11749* (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11750* (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.136 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Mental capacity assessment

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10424](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-11688](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11689](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)
 Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)
 Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	fixed 2an

 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11281

Id prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length


70

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 68 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
----	--

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.137 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.138 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3


Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11294

Id prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description The coded value for location
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13524


Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.139 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

  **Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)**
linkprsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)

Description The date the LPA was recorded

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year; hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-13631

Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)


Description The location where the LPA was given

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13453* (2020-08-27 16:54:58)

Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	9

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)
 linkprsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13636


Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)
Description The location of the LPA information
Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name of LPA

prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)
Description The names of any appointed people or deputies
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13637



Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)
Description The contact details of the LPA
Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13638

Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13646

Id prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
 Description Details of the person who took the LPA.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.141 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13649

Id prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13497* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13498* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

32

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.144 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Lasting power of attorney for property and financial affairs or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14949 (2021-09-28 12:06:50)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
Relationship	Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) (prsb03-dataelement-10425 - 2018-10-31)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14950 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description	The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14951 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14952 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14953 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Lasting power of attorney for property and financial affairs or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14954

Id prsb03-dataelement-14954 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their property and financial affairs should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's property and financial affairs. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

Relationship Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent) *(prsb03-dataelement-13634 - 2020-09-08 20:05:47)*

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14955


Id prsb03-dataelement-14955 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Relationship Coded value *(prsb03-dataelement-13636 - 2020-09-08 20:10:08)*

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 341041000000103 | Lasting power of attorney property and affairs (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 **Location of document**

prsb03-dataelement-14956

Id prsb03-dataelement-14956 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13776* (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Name of LPA**

prsb03-dataelement-14957

Id prsb03-dataelement-14957 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13635* (2020-09-08 20:08:39)


Description The names of any appointed people or deputies

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14958

Id prsb03-dataelement-14958 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)



Description The contact details of the LPA

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14959

Id prsb03-dataelement-14959 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)


Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14960

Id prsb03-dataelement-14960 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14961


Id prsb03-dataelement-14961 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-14962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14962 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13641</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
----------	--

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-14963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14963 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13642</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	--

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-14964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14964 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13643</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">32</p> </div>
----------	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14965 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13644</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-14966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14966 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13645</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14967 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13646</i> (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13492</i> - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14968 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13647</i> (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> </div>

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14969 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.145 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14970 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14971 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.146 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14972

Id prsb03-dataelement-14972 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14973

Id prsb03-dataelement-14973 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.147 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14974

Id prsb03-dataelement-14974 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14975

Id prsb03-dataelement-14975 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.148 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  **Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Application date**

prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Application status

prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

Example

Requested

Example

Authorised

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)

Description The date the DOLs was authorised.

Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Planned or actual end date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)



Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional**


linkprsb03-dataelement-13073

Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)
 Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length 3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)

Description Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31)

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)

Description The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.

Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310

Id prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.150 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
 3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.151 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

  **Mental health act or equivalent status** linkprsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Mental health act or equivalent status** prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

 **Section start date** prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Section end date

prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)

Description The date the person was no longer detained.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)

Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Mental health act or equivalent status

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13627](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13628](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)
Description	The coded value for mental health act
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>2</p> </div>
Example	Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13629](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supporting information

prsb03-dataelement-13755



Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11315

Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length
70


 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11321

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11321</i> (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11322


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11322</i> (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11323

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11323</i> (2019-05-30 12:54:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.153 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.154 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

linkprsb03-dataelement-10428

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)

Description The date the ADRT was recorded.

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13480

Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)

Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
Description The coded value of location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)
Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)
Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.
Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length


150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13484

Id prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)

Description The professional who recorded the ADRT


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13492

Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)

Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
------------------	---

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-13056</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.158 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.159 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.160 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> </div>

	70
--	----


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.161 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.162 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.163 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

32

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	Yes/ No

No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.

Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text:

816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Safeguarding issues

prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)

Description Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.

Operationalization Information obtained locally, Free Text.

Value Domain

● Parental responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)

Description For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility

Operationalization This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain

● Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10431

Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)

Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ⚠️ Legal information record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12381


Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1

Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

⚠️ Looked after child

prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	

 Child Protection Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	


 Local Authority

prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	


 Safeguarding

linkprsb03-dataelement-271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding concerns


linkprsb03-dataelement-10821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description	Details of safeguarding concerns
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
Operationalization	Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns date

prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns end date

prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)

Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	9


⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13438


Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969</i> (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10963</i> (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10174</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10171</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.165 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)

Description The coded value for safeguarding concerns

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)

Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11282** (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284 \(2019-05-30 12:01:15\)](#)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11363](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11363 \(2019-05-30 13:52:16\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285 \(2019-05-30 12:02:46\)](#)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11364](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11364 \(2019-05-30 13:52:16\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286 \(2019-05-30 12:17:19\)](#)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-11365](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11365 \(2019-05-30 13:52:16\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287 \(2019-05-30 12:18:13\)](#)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11366

Id prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11368


Id prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.166 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.167 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</div> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.168 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">32</div> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)

Description Further details on safeguarding concerns.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.170 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.171 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.173 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-10224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.174 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Looked after child

linkprsb03-dataelement-10797


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child

 Looked after child start date

prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 Looked after child end date

prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
 Description The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10799

Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13614

Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13615

Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

max length
150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11375

Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name


prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11377


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.175 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.177 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.178 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	---

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.179 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.180 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.181 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.182 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.186 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**



[prsb03-dataelement-11004](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record**


[prsb03-dataelement-10964](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  **Child protection plan**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10798](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

 **Child protection plan start date**


[prsb03-dataelement-10747](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)



Description The end date of the child protection plan

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10748

Id prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)

Description The named local authority.

Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13616

Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)

Description The coded value for a local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13617

Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11386


Id prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.187 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11387

Id prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.190 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.191 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.193 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.194 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11013

Id prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record**

[prsb03-dataelement-10965](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  **Unborn child protection plan**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10923](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 **Unborn child protection plan start date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10924](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

 **Unborn child protection plan end date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10925](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10926

Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)

Description The named local authority.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13618

Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)

Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13619

Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395

Id prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.195 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

Id prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.196 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.197 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.201 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation











prsb03-dataelement-11022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain		
 	Safeguarding record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10656
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)	
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 	Referrer Details	linkprsb03-dataelement-10714
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)	
	Date and time of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10717
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)	
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.	
Value Domain		
	Reason for referral	prsb03-dataelement-10716
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)	
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.	
Value Domain		
	Referrer details	prsb03-dataelement-10715
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)	
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.	
Operationalization	Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).	
Value Domain		
 	Consent	linkprsb03-dataelement-10702
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)	
Description	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
	Consent relating to child	prsb03-dataelement-10705
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)	
Description	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.	
Operationalization	Free text	

Value Domain

 Consent for information sharing


prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent for treatment record



prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)

Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria

linkprsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)

Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Referral Details

prsb03-dataelement-10644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

  Disability

linkprsb03-dataelement-10816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36) 0.1
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27) 0.1
-----------	--

Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code



prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00) 0.1
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain	

 Description


prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30) 0.1
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

  Local authority


linkprsb03-dataelement-13298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Organisation code

prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)				
Description	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Local authority name

prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)		
Description	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Social services team

prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)

Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Local authority contact name**

prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)

Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 **Local authority contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


  **Professional contacts**

linkprsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the person’s professional contacts.


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Professional contacts record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length 70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Key worker

prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
 Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>35</p>

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

End date

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts

linkprsb03-dataelement-445

Id prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the individual's personal contacts.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Personal contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10768

Id prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)

Description This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the personal contact.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property

default
10

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Relationship type

prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Parental Responsibility**

prsb03-dataelement-10347


Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Household member**

prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Next of Kin**

prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)

Description The NHS number of the personal contact

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)

Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Health and care professional details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)

Responsible health or care professional


prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 **Health or care professional(s) present**

prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.


Value Domain

 **IRRE**

prsb03-dataelement-10649

Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)


Value Domain



  **Participation in research**

linkprsb03-dataelement-168

Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Participation in research record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Participation in research**


prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Name of research study**

prsb03-dataelement-10068

Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention
 Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
250

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Identification code

prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)

Description Identification code of research study

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
20

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-14280

Id prsb03-dataelement-14280 (2021-05-28 11:31:03)

Description Start date of trial

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
at least day, month and year 8	

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.203 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12209


Id prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.206 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral details


[linkprsb03-dataelement-105](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referral details record entry



[linkprsb03-dataelement-10917](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
Description	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's input into service selection flag

[prsb03-dataelement-14934](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14934 (2021-09-20 18:32:43)
Description	Flag to identify if the person has requested referral to a specific service.
Value Domain	


  Person's input into service selection

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14935](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14935 (2021-09-20 18:37:35)
Description	The person's requested service, the reason for rejection and comments.


  Service

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14941](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14941 (2021-09-21 17:20:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
Description	The service of where the referral is sent to.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14944 (2021-09-21 17:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14945 (2021-09-21 17:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14942 (2021-09-21 17:20:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14943 (2021-09-21 17:20:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-14936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14936 (2021-09-20 18:41:01) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description	The service that was provided.
2.1.207 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Rationale	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Reason for rejection prsb03-dataelement-14937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14937 (2021-09-20 18:43:45)
Description	The person's reason for rejecting suggested service.
Value Domain	

Comment prsb03-dataelement-14938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14938 (2021-09-20 18:45:44)
Description	The referrer's comments on the person's input into service selection.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

Date prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Referrer details linkprsb03-dataelement-10005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

Description The name of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>
--

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)

Description Role of the referrer.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)

Description The grade of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)
Description The team or department of the referrer.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
Description The specialty of the referrer.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Service**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12411

Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)
Description The service of the referrer.

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
Description The coded value for service
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|



Value Domain

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10974](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13399](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)				
Description	The coded value for organisation code				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				


 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13400](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

 Referred by (emergency care)

prsb03-dataelement-15207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15207 (2021-10-01 13:37:50)
Description	The details of where the person was referred to emergency care from.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999002991000000109 Emergency care attendance source simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)
Description	The contact details of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

 Person Referral Reference

prsb03-dataelement-14946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14946 (2021-09-23 12:14:43)
Description	Human readable ID a patient can take from one service to another to identify one particular referral – This is a marker with detail TBD

Value Domain

 Journey ID

prsb03-dataelement-14933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14933 (2021-09-20 13:57:16)
Description	Marker for future ID to track multiple referrals, details TBD

Value Domain

 Referral type

prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Referral method

prsb03-dataelement-10007



Id prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)

Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

Operationalization Allow National Codes only

1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service
7. Self referral

Value Domain

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10011

Id prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)

Description The coded value for reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Referral offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-15083

Id prsb03-dataelement-15083 (2021-09-28 12:52:14)
 Description Placeholder
 Relationship Screening offer status (*prsb03-dataelement-14612 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-15084

Id prsb03-dataelement-15084 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14642 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)*
 Description The date of the screening offer.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Referral offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-15085

Id prsb03-dataelement-15085 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Description The referral offer status.
 Relationship Screening offer status (*prsb03-dataelement-14653 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15086


Id prsb03-dataelement-15086 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Description The coded value for the referral offer status.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14686 - 2021-09-08 17:54:20*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15087

Id prsb03-dataelement-15087 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14687 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)*


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Referral declined


linkprsb03-dataelement-15088

Id prsb03-dataelement-15088 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Description Referral declined.
 Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15089


Id prsb03-dataelement-15089 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Description The coded value for the referral declined.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-15090

Id prsb03-dataelement-15090 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14685* (2021-09-08 17:37:12)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Comment



prsb03-dataelement-15091

Id prsb03-dataelement-15091 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14639* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-15092

Id prsb03-dataelement-15092 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14623 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The professional who made the screening offer.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-15093

Id prsb03-dataelement-15093 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14700 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-15094

Id prsb03-dataelement-15094 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14701 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-15095

Id prsb03-dataelement-15095 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14702 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-15096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15096 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14703 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-15097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15097 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15098 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-15099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15099 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-15100

Id prsb03-dataelement-15100 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14707* (2021-09-08 18:53:21)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-15101

Id prsb03-dataelement-15101 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14708* (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-15102

Id prsb03-dataelement-15102 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14709* (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-15103


Id prsb03-dataelement-15103 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14645* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-15104

Id prsb03-dataelement-15104 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14688* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-15105

Id prsb03-dataelement-15105 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14689* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-15106

Id prsb03-dataelement-15106 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14690* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-15107

Id prsb03-dataelement-15107 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.210 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-15108

Id prsb03-dataelement-15108 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-15109

Id prsb03-dataelement-15109 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-15110

Id prsb03-dataelement-15110 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15111 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-15112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15112 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-15113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15113 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the urgency of referral

 Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)

Description This is the priority of a request for services

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain

Property

max length
1

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Referral to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)

Description The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12412

Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)

Description The service of where the referral is sent to.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10980

Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)

Description The coded value for organisation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)


Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Speciality referred from

prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

Details of other referrals

prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code) Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services) Date of referral Narrative text Auto-populated UBRN (where available) Default - 12 months (editable)
Value Domain	

Referral criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

Return response to

prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length
70

Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10012


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Caller Details

linkprsb03-dataelement-14927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14927 (2021-09-20 13:23:50)
Description	The details of the caller

 Person full name


prsb03-dataelement-14928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14928 (2021-09-20 13:26:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14929 (2021-09-20 13:28:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10346</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain


Property

default

10

 Person's telephone number

prsb03-dataelement-14930

Id prsb03-dataelement-14930 (2021-09-20 13:29:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Preferred contact method

prsb03-dataelement-14931



Id prsb03-dataelement-14931 (2021-09-20 13:30:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
 Relationship Communication preferences (prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method

Value Domain

Property



max length

1

  Reason for Referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-460

Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for Referral

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10360

Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Clinical urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral


 Urgency


prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10976</i> (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
Description	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-12618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date



prsb03-dataelement-12619

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)


  **Problem**

prsb03-dataelement-12630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)


 **Onset date**


prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>


 **End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Stage of disease**

prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.213 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Comment


prsb03-dataelement-12644



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Problem


prsb03-dataelement-12645



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)


  **Contacts with professionals**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-169](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Contacts with professionals record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10718](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
Description	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date and time of contact**

[prsb03-dataelement-10069](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time of the contact.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.period
Rationale	Encounter.period
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  **Location of contact**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10075](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)
----	---

Description The location where the contact took place.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Seen by linkprsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)

Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Rationale Encounter.participant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Responsible professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)

Description The name of the responsible professional.

Rationale Encounter.participant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

Description The role of the responsible professional

Rationale Encounter.participant.type

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Location type

prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)

Description The reason why the person has been offered the service

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Contact type

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR Encounter.type

Rationale Encounter.type

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.221 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Rationale Extension

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Rationale Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Service

prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)
Description The service that was provided.

2.1.223 Properties


FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Rationale Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Professionals present**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)
Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)
Description The name of the professional present
Rationale Encounter.participant
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
--

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
Description The role of the professional present.
Rationale Encounter.participant.type
Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Outcome of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Rationale Extension

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 1
--

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)

Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Rationale Encounter.participant

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)

Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation name

Value Domain

Property

max length

255

● Organisation address

prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)
Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
Value Domain

Property

max length

175

● Organisation contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

● Reason for non-provision of service

prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)
Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

● Clinician name

prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
Description The name of the person providing the service.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Chaperone

prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)
Description The name of any chaperone(s).
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property


max length

70

 Person collecting the medicine

prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
Description
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
Value Domain
Property

max length

32

  Admission details

linkprsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)

Description Admission details
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Admission details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)
 Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period
 Rationale Encounter:period
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Admitted to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)
 There are open issues with this item:

- prsb03-issue-40: Site code ()
- prsb03-issue-41: Change to site code ()

 Description The hospital the person was admitted to.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)
 Description The coded value for admission to

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	6

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsible care professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Rationale Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property



max length
70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)
Description	The role of the responsible consultant.
Rationale	Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Reason for admission

linkprsb03-dataelement-10081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


2.1.228 Properties

FHIR Encounter.reason

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
Description	The coded value for reason for admission
Rationale	Encounter.reason
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Admission method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13385


Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
 Description The coded value for admission method
 Rationale Extension
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
 Value Domain

Property max length
2

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on admission

prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Rationale Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Legal status on admission

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Source of admission

linkprsb03-dataelement-10084

Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.231 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)
Description The coded value of source of admission
Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission

Value Domain



Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150


  Individual accompanying person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)
Description	Name of individual accompanying person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Relationship

linkprsb03-dataelement-10986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
----	--

Description Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Specialty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10089

Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)

Description The coded value for specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property



max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Discharge details


linkprsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)
 Description Discharge details
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)
 Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1
 Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.
 Rationale Encounter.period
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year

 Date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period
 Rationale Encounter.period
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge location

prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)
 Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.233 Properties

FHIR Encounter.location.name
 Rationale Encounter.location.name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharging consultant

linkprsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
 Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.234 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)
 Description The name of the discharging consultant
 Rationale Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)
Description	The role of the discharging consultant
Rationale	Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
Description	The destination of the person on discharge.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization **SNOMED: - 999003011000000105** | Emergency care discharge destination simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge status

prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient status on discharge from emergency care

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization **2.1.236.0.1 SNOMED CT: - 999003021000000104** | Emergency care discharge status simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13393


Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
Description The coded value for discharge method
Rationale Extension
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
Value Domain
Property

max length
1

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharging specialty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.
Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
 Description The coded value for discharge speciality
 Rationale Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.Practitionerrole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharging department

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
 Description The department from which the person is discharged.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Legal status on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.238 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Rationale Encounter.Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Legal status on discharge

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge destination

linkprsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.239 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.240 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)
Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.241 Properties

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. FHIR Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
35	175

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Expected date of discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

  **Discharge date informed status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

 **Discharge date patient informed indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Value Domain	

  **Discharge date informed status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13383

Id prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

 **Discharge date person informed indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13423

Id prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
 Operationalization Flag:- yes or no
 Value Domain

 **Discharge date carer informed indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
 Operationalization Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
 Value Domain

  **Emergency Care Attendance** linkprsb03-dataelement-379

Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)
 Description Emergency Care Attendance

 **Clinical narrative** prsb03-dataelement-10279

Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Date and time of attendance** prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Date and time of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
 Description The actual date and time of discharge.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

● Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)

Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain

● Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10283

Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.

Value Domain

● Discharge status

prsb03-dataelement-10284

Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

Value Domain

● Location

prsb03-dataelement-10285

Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.

Value Domain

● Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)

Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)

Value Domain

● Plan and Requested Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)

Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.

Value Domain

● Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Value
Domain


 **Senior reviewing clinician**

prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	


  **Senior Reviewing Clinician**


linkprsb03-dataelement-327

Id prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description Senior Reviewing Clinician
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10227

Id prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
 Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
 Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Procedure**

prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
 Value
Domain

 **Referral Source**

prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care
Value Domain

 **Safety Alerts**


prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)
Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.
Value Domain

  **Future appointments**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10720

Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)
Description Details of future appointments.

  **Future appointments record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)
Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date of appointment**


prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)
Description Date and time of future appointment.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Appointment status**


prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)
Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Reason for appointment**

prsb03-dataelement-10724

Id prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)
 Description Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Clinical urgency of appointment



prsb03-dataelement-10725

Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)
 Description Urgency of appointment.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Priority

Value Domain

Property

max length
1

  Location of future appointment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10726

Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
 Description The location of the appointment.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Service



prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
Description The service being provided.

2.1.243 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (*prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain

  Professional to see the person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10729

Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.244 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)
Description The name of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)

Description The role of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole


Value Domain

  Incident details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.

 Source of call

prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain

 Ambulance service

prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain

 Incident number

prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain

 Unique person identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain

Incident location

prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain

Individual accompanying person

prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.

Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

Value Domain

Incident date and time

prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)

Description The date and time of the incident.

Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain

Time of symptom onset

prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)

Description The approximate time the person’s symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.

Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain

Arrival time at incident

prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)

Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

Time left incident location


prsb03-dataelement-10897

Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)

Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination

prsb03-dataelement-10898

Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)

Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

  Injury

linkprsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)

Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status


prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)

Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury activity

prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)

Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent


prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)

Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism

prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

Alcohol or drug involvement in injury

prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.

Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

linkprsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)

Value Domain

Gynaecology

prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.

Value
Domain

Past obstetric

prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.


Value
 Domain

 **Relevant past medical history**

prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.

Value
 Domain

 **Relevant past surgical history**

prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.


Value
 Domain

 **Relevant past mental health history**

prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode

Value Domain

 **Acute Hospital Episodes**

prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.


Value
 Domain

 **Mental Health Admissions**

prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.

Value Domain

 **Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history**



prsb03-dataelement-12476

Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.


Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors

[linkprsb03-dataelement-203](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)

Description Relevant clinical risk factors


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10650](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)

Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relevant clinical risk factor

[prsb03-dataelement-10103](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)

Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-10104](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded

Value Domain


 Location

[prsb03-dataelement-10105](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)


Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.

Value Domain


 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10106

Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
Value Domain


 **Clinical risk assessment**


prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
Value Domain
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Risk mitigation**

prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Patient at high risk**



prsb03-dataelement-10109

Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)
Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called
Value Domain

  **Vaccinations**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10685

Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)
Description Details of vaccinations.

  **Vaccinations record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10686

Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1
Description
 This is the vaccinations record entry.
 There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)
Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10759

Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)
Description The location where the vaccine was administered.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13577


Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
Description	Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.

Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12184](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
Description	The professional who administered the vaccine.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-12185](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-12186](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade

[prsb03-dataelement-12187](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The speciality of the professional.

Relationship Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length



32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-12190



Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-12191](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Vaccine product**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10687](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)
Description	The vaccine product administered.


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13237](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)
Description	The coded value for vaccine product.
Operationalization	dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13238](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>

150

  **Manufacturer**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-10698](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13239](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
Description The coded value of the manufacturer.
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
Value Domain

 **Free text**



[prsb03-dataelement-13240](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Vaccine procedure**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10688](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13219](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
Description The coded value for vaccine procedure
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)] or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)
Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13220](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 114 times

  **Batch number**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13233

Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

Description The coded value for the batch number

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Expiry date**

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Serialisation code

linkprsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)

Description The coded value for serialisation code.


Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Body site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)

Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)

Description The coded value for body site

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-10692

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)

Description

How the vaccine entered the body.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)

Description

The coded value for vaccination route

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Indication

linkprsb03-dataelement-10693

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description

The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)

Description

The coded value for Indication.

Operationalization


SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Dose amount

linkprsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13838


Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)

Description The amount of vaccine administered

Relationship Value (prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)

Description The units of measure for the dose amount

Relationship Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
 Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain

Property


max include

1

  Outcome status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

 Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230


Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

fixed

3



 Vaccination situation (not given reason)

prsb03-dataelement-13231


Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)

Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Reason code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12193


Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain
 Property

max length
70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12194


Id prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.247 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12199</i> (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12200</i> (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.249 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Reported

linkprsb03-dataelement-10825

Id prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)

Description Details of the vaccination reported to the professional

Relationship Reported (*prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31*)

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)

Description The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Reported

prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No


Value Domain

Property default
3

 Report origin

prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.
Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>
Value Domain

 Manufacturer



prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)
Value Domain

  Appliances

linkprsb03-dataelement-13762

Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
Description Details of appliances

  Appliance records entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13763

Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
Description This is the appliance records entry.

 Appliance name


prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)
Value Domain

 Product order number


prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)
Description The product order number for the appliance.
Value Domain

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
Description Name of appliance manufacturer
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 **Batch number**

prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
Description	The batch number of the appliance.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Size**

prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
Description	The size of the appliance.
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 **Weight**

prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
Description	The weight of the appliance.
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 **Colour**

prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)
Description	The colour of the appliance
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Route**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)
Description	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 **Coded Value**

prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)
Description	Coded value for appliance route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1
Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 **Site**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 **Coded Value**

prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description Coded value for site
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description Coded value for site
Operationalization The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:
 • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity

prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Matters identified during the discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Presenting complaints or issues



linkprsb03-dataelement-210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.250 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	



  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-13784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.251 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked []
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Chief complaint

linkprsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person. Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14939

Id prsb03-dataelement-14939 (2021-09-21 12:52:26)

Description The coded value of the chief complaint

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 991401000000107 | Emergency care presenting complaints or issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14940


Id prsb03-dataelement-14940 (2021-09-21 12:53:37)

Description Any free text if no coded value is available

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-14390 - 2021-07-06 16:01:56)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Person reported complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property








max length

150

  Person who made the call

linkprsb03-dataelement-14308

Id prsb03-dataelement-14308 (2021-06-21 18:15:09)

Description	The person who made the call to 111	
 Person full name		prsb03-dataelement-14309
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14309 (2021-06-21 18:16:54)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)	
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.	
Rationale	Patient.name.text	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70	
 Relationship		prsb03-dataelement-14310
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14310 (2021-06-21 18:22:11)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10346</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">default</div> 10	
 Repeat caller		prsb03-dataelement-14311
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14311 (2021-06-21 18:28:07)	
Description	Repeat caller, if the person has called more than twice in 96 hours.	
Operationalization	Yes or no	
Value Domain		
 Acuity assessment		prsb03-dataelement-10907
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)	
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 999003061000000107 Emergency care acuity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain		
 Additional information sources		prsb03-dataelement-14932
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14932 (2021-09-20 13:47:50)	

Description The source of additional relevant information about the person e.g. summary care record or link via NRL or copy and paste local record e.g. Special Patient Notes (SPN)



Operationalization Free text or url

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10928

Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)

Description The date the problem was identified.

Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length


32

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-10932

Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

Relationship Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13244

Id prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)

Description The coded value for the problem list.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)

Description A date or estimated date that the problem began

Relationship Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least month and year

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End Date

prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.

Relationship End Date (prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem on discharge


linkprsb03-dataelement-14262

Id prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)

Description The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14263

Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)

Description The coded value for the problem list.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14264

Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Problem on discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1

Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesch to write description

 **Stage of disease**

prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length



150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14356

Id prsb03-dataelement-14356 (2021-07-04 21:25:34)

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14357

Id prsb03-dataelement-14357 (2021-07-04 21:27:00)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14358

Id prsb03-dataelement-14358 (2021-07-04 21:39:44)


Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14359

Id prsb03-dataelement-14359 (2021-07-04 21:40:49)

Value Domain

 Person awareness of end of life problem

prsb03-dataelement-14360


Id prsb03-dataelement-14360 (2021-07-04 21:43:51)

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12143](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-12144](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1


Description This is the person recording the problem.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)

Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.

Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-211

Id prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	Problems and issues	
  Problems and Issues record entry		linkprsb03-dataelement-10719
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59) 0.1	
 Date Recorded		prsb03-dataelement-10111
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-10112
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10113
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Details of where the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Problem		prsb03-dataelement-10114
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
Value Domain		
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10115
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A date or estimated date that the Problem began	
Value Domain		
 End Date		prsb03-dataelement-10116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)	
Value Domain		
 Stage of Disease		prsb03-dataelement-10117
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31) 0.1	

Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	

 Clinical risks


prsb03-dataelement-10119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.
Operationalization	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Problems and issues



prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.
	Or
	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

  Diagnoses

linkprsb03-dataelement-221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

  Diagnosis record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made

prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
 Description The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
 Description Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47*)
 Value Domain

 Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
 Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)

prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
 Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain

 Stage


prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)

Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant

Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text

Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis


prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.


Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).

Operationalization Free text.

Or

Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.

Or

Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

  Procedures and therapies

linkprsb03-dataelement-238

Id prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Procedure record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10652

Id prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

Description This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10138

Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13246

Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)

Description The location where the procedure was undertaken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13242** (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13243** (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description	The professional who performed the procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
-----------	---

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
-----------	---

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10141

Id prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
 Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR Procedure.code

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
 Description The procedure code.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Anatomical site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)

Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR Procedure.bodySite

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)

Description The coded value of the anatomical site.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Laterality**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10143

Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)

Description Laterality of the procedure

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)

Description The coded value for laterality.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Complications related to procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10144

Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13255


Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Specific anesthesia issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR Procedure.Procedure.AnestheticIssues

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
 Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12158


Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name


prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12160



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.263 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.265 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.266 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.267 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  History

linkprsb03-dataelement-226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information relating to the evolution of each presenting complaint, and the patient's relevant health history.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Patient's reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
Description	The coded value for patients reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13984</i> (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Operationalization	May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
Value Domain	

  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-14274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14274 (2021-04-28 12:37:06)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR Condition.code


Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14275

Id prsb03-dataelement-14275 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14276

Id prsb03-dataelement-14276 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10128


Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer. This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 History since last contact

prsb03-dataelement-10129



Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc. To include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)



There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()

Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Clinical Review of Systems**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14277](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14277 (2021-04-28 13:52:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-314</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Clinical review of systems**

[prsb03-dataelement-14278](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14278 (2021-04-28 13:53:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10214</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.


2.1.269 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reason for referral**

[prsb03-dataelement-10131](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text
Value Domain	

 **Expectation of referral**

prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Patient's expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.
Value Domain	

 Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	

 Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Value Domain	


 Information brought by patient

prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.
Value Domain	

  Clinical Summary

[linkprsb03-dataelement-247](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Summary
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-13308](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description	The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
day, month and year


  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13309](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
Description	The location the clinical summary was written.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13310](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13311](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13243 \(2020-07-27 18:31:13\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Clinical summary**


[prsb03-dataelement-10147](#)



Id [prsb03-dataelement-10147 \(2018-10-31\)](#)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13312](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13312 \(2020-08-06 13:57:51\)](#)


Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59](#))

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-13313](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13313 \(2020-08-06 13:58:21\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11505 \(2019-05-30 14:35:29\)](#)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-13314](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13314 \(2020-08-06 13:58:21\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11506 \(2019-05-30 14:35:29\)](#)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11510* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13319



Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11511* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description Contact details of the professional
Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13037** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13038** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13039** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.271 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.272 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13043** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Clinical narrative

prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Treatments and interventions

linkprsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out

  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

linkprsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Social context

linkprsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Services and care


prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.

Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)

Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	



  Location


linkprsb03-dataelement-13271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, shared accommodation etc.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)

Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |


Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)



Description The professional who took the household composition.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11521

Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.275 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
Description The date when the occupational history was taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11773

Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
Description The location where the occupational history was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
Description The coded value for the location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275



Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13265

Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11656

Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)

Description The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property max length
 150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.282 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Educational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10038

Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's educational history.
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
Description The date when the educational history was taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
Description The location where the education history was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

 Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11776

Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)


Description The professional who took the educational history.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11778


Id prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property


max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11539

Id prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11541

Id prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.283 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11545


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.285 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.286 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Lifestyle choices

linkprsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR Text only

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
 Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11785

Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
 Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Lifestyle choices

linkprsb03-dataelement-13268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150


 Lifestyle choices

prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**


linkprsb03-dataelement-11786

Id prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
 Description The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11788



Id prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**



prsb03-dataelement-11789


Id prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11790](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11791](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--


  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11550



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.290 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	



Property

max length

35

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Smoking status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10040

Id prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)

Description The date when the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)

Description The location where the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Smoking status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)

Description Record of any smoking use by the person.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)

Description The smoking status of the person.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13995

Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization **Coded text:**
Current Smoker
Former Smoker
Never Smoked
^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 **Date of quitting** prsb03-dataelement-13997


Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 **Other tobacco products used** prsb03-dataelement-13998

Id prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization No other tobacco products used
Patient uses other tobacco products.
Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.293 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 **Nicotine Replacement Therapy used** prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 **Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used** prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)


Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 **e-cigarettes used** prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization

Coded - SNOMED CT:

722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 **Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)**

prsb03-dataelement-14003

Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 **Referral details**

prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization
 Referral to smoking cessation services
 Referral not offered
 Referral offered but declined
 And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14005


Id prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Set quit date**

prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13992

Id prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12481* (2019-07-01 11:32:03)


Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13993

Id prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  **Date stopped smoking**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13287


Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
Description	The coded value for date stopped smoking.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 160625004 Date ceased smoking (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
Description	The professional who took the smoking status.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11797


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length
32

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property max length

35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⦿ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-10041

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

⦿ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date


prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)


Description

The date when the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px 10px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
Description	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px 10px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-13290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
Description	Latest or current alcohol consumption.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
Description	The coded value of the person alcohol intake
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13292



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Alcohol use details


prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)
Description	Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11806

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)
- Description** The professional who noted the alcohol intake.
- Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11807

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
- Description** The name of the professional.
- Rationale** Practitioner.name
- Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11808


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
- Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
- Rationale** Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11809


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11570



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.300 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Drug/substance use

linkprsb03-dataelement-10042

Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
 Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
 Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**


3	5
---	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Drug/substance use

linkprsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)

Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length 70

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11818


Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11822

Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11577](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11578](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.305 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.306 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Social circumstances

linkprsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)

Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)

Description The coded value for the location

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)

Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)

Description The professional who took the social circumstances.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length 3

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length 32


⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11587


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.308 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11591


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">max length</div> <p>35</p>

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Access

linkprsb03-dataelement-10045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of access for the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844


Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)
 Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)
 Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Access

prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)

Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11846

Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)

Description The professional who took the special access requirements.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property

max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11603


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11604



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.311 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11605


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.312 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.314 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Dependants**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
Description	The date when the dependants details were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
 Description The location where the dependents details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Dependants

prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
 Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**


linkprsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
 Description The professional who took the dependents details.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11857

Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11858



Id prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11863



Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.315 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.316 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.317 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.318 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>35</p>

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Accommodation status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)

Description The location where the accommodation was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Accommodation status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13348

Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)

Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)

Description The coded value for accommodation status

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status

Value Domain



Property



max length
4

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)
Description	The professional who took the accommodation status.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11871


Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.319 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.320 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11880



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.321 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.322 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  Household environment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10051

Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household environment.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11884

Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Household environment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
 Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
 Operationalization Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1



Value Domain

Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)
Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)
Description The professional who took the household environment details.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role



prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11891

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11891</i> (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11892


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11892</i> (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11621

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11621</i> (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.323 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.324 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.326 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Social context record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12398

Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1

Description This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1

Description The date the social context was recorded.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10862

Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1

Description Details of where the social context was recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)

Operationalization ODS/ODR

Value Domain


 **Family and Household**

prsb03-dataelement-10048

Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Family and Household details of Social Context.

Value Domain

 Father's employment status


prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
Value Domain	

 Household Social Services support

prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
Value Domain	

 Asylum Status

prsb03-dataelement-10052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The asylum status of the woman
Value Domain	

 Number of years in Education

prsb03-dataelement-10053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education
Value Domain	

 Social Risk Factors


prsb03-dataelement-10054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status

prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status


prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status

prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

 Other Significant Individuals


prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	

 Personal

prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)</i>
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization **Coded text:**
Current Smoker
Former Smoker
Never Smoked
^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Set quit date

prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Other tobacco products used

prsb03-dataelement-12492


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.327 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Nicotine Replacement Therapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

e-cigarettes used

prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization
 Coded - SNOMED CT:
 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Alcohol record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description	Details of a person's alcohol record



Audit questionnaire

linkprsb03-dataelement-12499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]



Date

prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
 Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  AUDIT-C cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12500](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
 Description

AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.

 Frequency of consumption

[prsb03-dataelement-12501](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)
 Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization


- 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
- 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
- 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
- 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
- 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

  Typical consumption cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12502](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)
 Description Details of the person's typical consumption

 Absolute value

[prsb03-dataelement-12503](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)
 Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value

prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking

prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [Never, in the past year.]


1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]

2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score

prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)

High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)


Value Domain

  if AUDIT-C score >=5

linkprsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 **AUDIT questionnaire**

prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 **Inability to stop**

prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 **Failed expectations**

prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain

 Morning drinking

prsb03-dataelement-12513


Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse

prsb03-dataelement-12514


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Loss of memory

prsb03-dataelement-12515


Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Injuries

prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)
Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization
 0: No [No occurrence.]
 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]
 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 **External concern**

prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)
Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 **AUDIT total score**



prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)
Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.


Operationalization
 SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819
 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]
 And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

Value Domain


  **Medications and medical devices**



linkprsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-636* (2018-10-31)
Description Medications and medical devices


  Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12483</i> (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12528


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12484</i> (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.328 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept	
FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)	

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12485</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
------	----------------------------------


 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12487</i> (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	

 Administration date and time



prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12486</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12532

Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12533

Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional



prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)


Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12537

Id prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length

150


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.330 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12546



Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.331 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.332 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory
 quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.333 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site

prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method

prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.335 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10542](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.337 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Dose timing description**

[prsb03-dataelement-12553](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12553](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10543](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.338 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Parsable dose directions**

[prsb03-dataelement-12554](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12554](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10552](#) (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  **Structured dose direction cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12555](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12555](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11639](#) (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12556

Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain


  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12557

Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12558

Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.339 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.340 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


- Relationship: Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
- Operationalization: Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


  **Course details cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12563


- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)
- Description: Details of the overall course of medication.

 **Course status**


prsb03-dataelement-12564

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
- Description: The status of this prescription.
- Operationalization: FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12565

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
- Description: Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization: Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12566

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
- Description: The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
- Operationalization: Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10557](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10668](#) (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description

A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization

Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10547](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.342 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12570

Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12572


Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)


Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Total dose daily quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12575



Id *prsb03-dataelement-12575* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12576

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12576* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12577

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12577* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12578* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11995](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12579](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11996](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12580](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11997](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.344 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.345 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property



max length

 35


  Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12585

Id prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication

prsb03-dataelement-12586

Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12588

Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10579** (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10580** (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10581** (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of any amendment
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10582** (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12593

Id prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10583* (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10673* (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11280* (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description Any information regarding the medical device.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10549* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597

Id prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10550* (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the Medication was administered
 Value Domain


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12598

Id prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10551* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the Medication was administered
 Value Domain


 **Start date/time**


prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10556* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Value Domain


 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12600

Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)
 Description Date prescriber created prescription
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain


 **Valid from date**



prsb03-dataelement-12601

Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain

  **Repeat medications**


prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10585* (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded



  For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.


  •Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Number of alcohol units consumed per week

prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 History of heavy alcohol use


prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization History of heavy alcohol use
No history of heavy alcohol use
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.347 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)

Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



  Services and care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)

Description The services and care provided for the person.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Services and care record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12421

Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)

Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Social care package name**

prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)

Description Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Social care package type**

prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)

Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Service provided**

prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)


Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


 **Service start date**



prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
Description	The date service started to be provided.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px 10px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Service end date**

prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
Description	The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px 10px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Local authority**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)
Description	The name of the local authority providing the care package.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)				
Description	The coded value for local authority				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Care funding source



prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)

Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11836

Id prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)

Description The professional providing the service.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Operationalization Free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11842

Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11593

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11594

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11595

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from


 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.348 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.350 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.351 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Care needs summary**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 **Care needs summary**

prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1



Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 **Care needs summary**

prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2
Description	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	--


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)

Description The date the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13193

Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.352 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.353 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care

linkprsb03-dataelement-13425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description	Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 Level of enhanced care observation

prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
Description	Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different. Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.
Operationalization	Levels: A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay D= High level multi professional continuous observation

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.357 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR **PractitionerRole.telecom**

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

Primary support reason

linkprsb03-dataelement-12974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.

Primary support reason record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)
Description	This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Primary support reason

prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)
Description	The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Active

prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)
Description	The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)
Description	The end date of authorisation.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Family history

[linkprsb03-dataelement-251](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)
Description	Family history
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Family history record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10653](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)
Description	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

[prsb03-dataelement-10153](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the family history was taken.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---------	--

Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10851](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)
Description	The location where the family history was taken.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
 Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11640

Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
 Description The professional who took the family history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
 Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Relationship to person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Family history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)

Description The coded value for family history

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Condition or diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10152

Id prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1

Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11632


Id prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.360 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.361 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3


⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.362 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property


max length
32

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.363 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Maternal or paternal relation

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10156

Id prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Investigation results

linkprsb03-dataelement-257

Id prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)

Description Investigation results

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Investigation results record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10654

Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)

Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Date

prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time when the investigation was performed

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	---

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10159

Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded location

prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)

Description The investigation performed.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)

Description The coded value for investigation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)

Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)

Description The coded value for investigation results

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigation Method


prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

Description Method used in carrying out investigation
 Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
 Value Domain

 **Structured investigation result**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12415


Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)
 Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Value**

prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
 Description The value of the investigation result.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
10


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Units of measure**

prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
 Description The units of the investigation result.
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
10

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reference ranges**

prsb03-dataelement-12418

Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Abnormal indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)

Description Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.

Operationalization Abnormal or Normal


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12107

Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.364 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.365 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.366 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10955

Id prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the investigation result.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Signpost details

linkprsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost

  Signpost details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
Description	Date of signpost

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Signpost to

linkprsb03-dataelement-13976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)
Description	Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)
Description	Name of person signposted to
Operationalization	Free Text

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)
Description	Role of person been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free Text

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)
Description The grade of the person been signposted to.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)
Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13981

Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Value Domain

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-13982

Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
Description The service of where been signposted to.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13983

Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)
Description The coded value for service
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13984

Id prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13985

Id prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)

Description Name of organisation been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13987

Id prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
 Description The contact details of where been signposted to
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13986

Id prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
 Description The coded value for organisation
 Value Domain

  Reason for signpost

linkprsb03-dataelement-13988

Id prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
 Description Reason for signposting

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13989

Id prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
 Description Coded value for reason for signpost
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13990

Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
 Description Free text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Urgency for signpost

prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost
 Operationalization Free text

  Investigations requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)

Description Details of any investigations requested

  Investigations requested record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10731

Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)

Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)

Description The date the investigation was requested.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10736

Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)

Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13727

Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
Description	The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description

Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

  Investigation requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)
Description	The coded value for Investigation requested
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)
Value Domain	


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length

150


 Status of request

prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)
Description	The status of the investigation request.
Operationalization	Code : - draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled
Value Domain	

max length

16

 Reason for request

prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
150

 Request priority


prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat
Value Domain
Property

max length
10

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description This is the person recording the investigation request.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length 3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.370 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.371 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-12475



Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description The record of essential physiological observations

 **Observations**


[prsb03-dataelement-12474](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.
Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain


  **Examination findings**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-557](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)
Description Examination findings
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Examination findings record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10662](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)
Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**


[prsb03-dataelement-10462](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the examination was performed.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing Professional**

[prsb03-dataelement-10460](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
Description	The professional who performed the examination.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the examination was performed.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
-------------------	-------------------

3	5
---	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Examination

prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
Operationalization	This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
Value Domain	

  Examination findings

linkprsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13443

Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)

Description The coded value for examination findings

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ General appearance

prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

📁 ● Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Summary observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-15117

Id prsb03-dataelement-15117 (2021-10-01 10:49:06)

📁 ● Glucose metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14425

Id prsb03-dataelement-14425 (2021-08-15 14:15:56)

Description [Placeholder]

📁 ● Reporting period

linkprsb03-dataelement-15205

Id prsb03-dataelement-15205 (2021-10-01 13:13:11)

Description [Placeholder].

Relationship Data set observation period (*prsb03-dataelement-14453 - 2021-08-15 19:29:13*)

 End Date

prsb03-dataelement-15206

Id prsb03-dataelement-15206 (2021-10-01 13:13:11)

Description The end date and time of the data sample period.

Relationship End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14454 - 2021-08-15 19:34:49*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Self monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14426

Id prsb03-dataelement-14426 (2021-08-15 14:37:59)

Description [Placeholder]

 Mean blood glucose

prsb03-dataelement-14442

Id prsb03-dataelement-14442 (2021-08-15 15:55:29)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain


 Standard deviation

prsb03-dataelement-14444

Id prsb03-dataelement-14444 (2021-08-15 16:14:28)

Description [Placeholder]

Value Domain

 Average tests per day

prsb03-dataelement-14443

Id prsb03-dataelement-14443 (2021-08-15 15:57:35)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain


 Number of hypoglycaemic episodes

prsb03-dataelement-14441

Id prsb03-dataelement-14441 (2021-08-15 15:53:30)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain

  Values-within-goals

linkprsb03-dataelement-14437

Id prsb03-dataelement-14437 (2021-08-15 15:38:52)

Description	[Placeholder]	
  Reference range		linkprsb03-dataelement-15162
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15162 (2021-10-01 12:46:23)	
Relationship	Reference range (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15118 - 2021-10-01 11:13:17</i>)	
  Normal range upper bound		linkprsb03-dataelement-15163
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15163 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)	
Description	This is the upper bound of the normal range.	
Relationship	Hyper level 2 (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15149 - 2021-10-01 12:17:28</i>)	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-15164
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15164 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)	
Description	The coded value for normal range upper bound.	
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15156 - 2021-10-01 12:19:41</i>)	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)	
Value Domain		
 Value		prsb03-dataelement-15165
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15165 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)	
Description	The value of the normal range upper bound.	
Relationship	Value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15157 - 2021-10-01 12:19:41</i>)	
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate	
Value Domain		
 Units of measure		prsb03-dataelement-15166
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15166 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)	
Description	The units of measure for the reference range boundary.	
Relationship	Units of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15158 - 2021-10-01 12:19:41</i>)	
Operationalization	UCUM code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">10</div>	
 Site		prsb03-dataelement-15167
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15167 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)	

Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15159 - 2021-10-01 12:19:41</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-15168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15168 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Relationship	Interpretation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15160 - 2021-10-01 12:19:41</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15169 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15161 - 2021-10-01 12:19:41</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Normal range lower bound

linkprsb03-dataelement-15170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15170 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	This is the lower bound of the normal range.
Relationship	Hyper level 1 (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15142 - 2021-10-01 12:04:59</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15171 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	The coded value for the lower bound of the normal range.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15143 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-15172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15172 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	The value of the lower bound of the normal range.

Relationship	Value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15144 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52</i>)
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-15173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15173 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	The units of measure for the reference range boundary.
Relationship	Units of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15145 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

10

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-15174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15174 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15146 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-15175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15175 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Relationship	Interpretation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15147 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-15176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15176 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15148 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


  Hypo level 2

linkprsb03-dataelement-15177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15177 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	This is the lower bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia and upper bound of level 2 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Hypo level 2 (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15126 - 2021-10-01 11:37:57</i>)


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-15178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15178 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-15134</i> (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The coded value for hypo level 2 upper bound. This is the same as the lower bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15120 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	


 Value

prsb03-dataelement-15179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15179 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-15135</i> (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The value of the hypo level 2 upper bound. This is the same as the lower bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15121 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	

 Units of measure


prsb03-dataelement-15180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15180 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-15136</i> (2021-10-01 11:56:55)		
Description	The units of measure for the reference range boundary.		
Relationship	Units of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15122 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)		
Operationalization	UCUM code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> </table>	max length	10
max length			
10			

 Site


prsb03-dataelement-15181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15181 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15137 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Relationship	Site (prsb03-dataelement-15123 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	


 Interpretation


[prsb03-dataelement-15182](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15182 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15138 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Relationship	Interpretation (prsb03-dataelement-15124 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-15183](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15183 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15139 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (prsb03-dataelement-15125 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Hypo level 1

[linkprsb03-dataelement-15184](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15184 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Description	This is the lower bound of the normal range and the upper bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Hypo level 1 (prsb03-dataelement-15119 - 2021-10-01 11:16:57)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-15185](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15185 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15120 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	The coded value for hypo level 1 upper bound. This is the same as the lower bound of the normal range.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13447 - 2020-08-27 16:08:42)

Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	

Value

prsb03-dataelement-15186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15186 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-15121 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	The value of the hypo level 1 upper bound. This is the same as the normal range lower bound.
Relationship	Value (prsb03-dataelement-13832 - 2020-12-23 15:22:16)
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-15187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15187 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-15122 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)		
Description	The units of measure for the reference range boundary.		
Relationship	Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13833 - 2020-12-23 15:23:47)		
Operationalization	UCUM code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	max length	10
max length			
10			

Site

prsb03-dataelement-15188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15188 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-15123 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Relationship	Site (prsb03-dataelement-13848 - 2020-12-30 12:15:58)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

Interpretation


prsb03-dataelement-15189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15189 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-15124 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Relationship	Interpretation (prsb03-dataelement-13843 - 2020-12-29 15:04:11)
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation

Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-15190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15190 (2021-10-01 12:47:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15125 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13448 - 2020-08-27 16:09:58)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Values above goal


prsb03-dataelement-14440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14440 (2021-08-15 15:49:00)
Description	[Placeholder].
Value Domain	

 Values within goal



prsb03-dataelement-14439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14439 (2021-08-15 15:47:07)
Description	[Placeholder].
Value Domain	

 Values below goal


prsb03-dataelement-14438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14438 (2021-08-15 15:41:09)
Description	[Placeholder]
Value Domain	

  Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14427 (2021-08-15 14:39:35)
Description	Record entry

 Mean sensor glucose

prsb03-dataelement-14428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14428 (2021-08-15 14:44:54)
Description	[Placeholder]
Value Domain	

 Standard deviation



prsb03-dataelement-14449

Id prsb03-dataelement-14449 (2021-08-15 17:39:41)
 Description [Placeholders]
 Value Domain

  Glycaemic variability indexes

linkprsb03-dataelement-14431

Id prsb03-dataelement-14431 (2021-08-15 14:58:21)
 Description [Placeholder]


  Coefficient of variation (%CV)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14436

Id prsb03-dataelement-14436 (2021-08-15 15:06:08)
 Description The coefficient of variation.


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14452

Id prsb03-dataelement-14452 (2021-08-15 18:49:53)
 Description The coded value for coefficient of variation.
 Comment There is currently no SNOMED CT code for coefficient of variation (either for generic values or specifically related to mean glucose).
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14451

Id prsb03-dataelement-14451 (2021-08-15 18:45:08)
 Description The numerical value of the coefficient of variation.
 Operationalization Numeric.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Unit of measure



prsb03-dataelement-14450

Id prsb03-dataelement-14450 (2021-08-15 18:27:14)
 Description The unit of measure for coefficient of variation.
 Operationalization UCUM code = %
 Value Domain

Property

max length
10

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Data set observation period

linkprsb03-dataelement-14453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14453 (2021-08-15 19:29:13)
Description	[Placeholder].

 End Date


prsb03-dataelement-14454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14454 (2021-08-15 19:34:49)
Description	The end date and time of the data sample period.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10934 - 2019-04-30 17:10:59</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Calculated estimates of glycated haemoglobin (HbA1c)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14430 (2021-08-15 14:53:53)
Description	[Placeholder]

 Glucose management indicator (GMI)

prsb03-dataelement-14435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14435 (2021-08-15 15:04:56)
Description	[Placeholder]
Value Domain	

  Times-in-range

linkprsb03-dataelement-14429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14429 (2021-08-15 14:52:42)
Description	[Placeholder]

  Reference range

linkprsb03-dataelement-15118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15118 (2021-10-01 11:13:17)
----	--

  Hyper level 2

linkprsb03-dataelement-15149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15149 (2021-10-01 12:17:28)
Description	This is the lower bound of level 2 hyperglycaemia and the upper bound of level 1 hyperglycaemia.
Relationship	Hyper level 1 (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15142 - 2021-10-01 12:04:59</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15156

Id prsb03-dataelement-15156 (2021-10-01 12:19:41)

Description The coded value for hyper level 2 lower bound. This is the same as the upper bound of the hyper level 1.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-15143 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-15157


Id prsb03-dataelement-15157 (2021-10-01 12:19:41)

Description The value of the hyper level 2 lower bound. This is the same as the hyper level 1 upper bound.

Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-15144 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52*)

Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-15158

Id prsb03-dataelement-15158 (2021-10-01 12:19:41)

Description The units of measure for the reference range boundary.

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-15145 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-15159

Id prsb03-dataelement-15159 (2021-10-01 12:19:41)

Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-15146 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-15160


Id prsb03-dataelement-15160 (2021-10-01 12:19:41)

Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low



Relationship Interpretation (*prsb03-dataelement-15147 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52*)

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation


Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-15161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15161 (2021-10-01 12:19:41)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (prsb03-dataelement-15148 - 2021-10-01 12:05:52)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Hyper level 1** linkprsb03-dataelement-15142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15142 (2021-10-01 12:04:59)
Description	This is the upper bound of the normal range and the lower bound of level 1 hyperglycaemia.
Relationship	Hypo level 1 (prsb03-dataelement-15119 - 2021-10-01 11:16:57)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-15143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15143 (2021-10-01 12:05:52)
Description	The coded value for hyper level 1 lower bound. This is the same as the upper bound of the normal range.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-15120 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-15144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15144 (2021-10-01 12:05:52)
Description	The value of the hyper level 1 lower bound. This is the same as the normal range upper bound.
Relationship	Value (prsb03-dataelement-15121 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-15145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15145 (2021-10-01 12:05:52)
Description	The units of measure for the reference range boundary.
Relationship	Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-15122 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Operationalization	UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-15146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15146 (2021-10-01 12:05:52)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15123 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-15147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15147 (2021-10-01 12:05:52)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Relationship	Interpretation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15124 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15148 (2021-10-01 12:05:52)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15125 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Hypo level 1

linkprsb03-dataelement-15119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15119 (2021-10-01 11:16:57)
Description	This is the lower bound of the normal range and the upper bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Observations record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13866 - 2021-01-27 18:14:05</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15120 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	The coded value for hypo level 1 upper bound. This is the same as the lower bound of the normal range.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13447 - 2020-08-27 16:08:42*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Value

prsb03-dataelement-15121

Id prsb03-dataelement-15121 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)

Description The value of the hypo level 1 upper bound. This is the same as the normal range lower bound.

Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13832 - 2020-12-23 15:22:16*)

Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-15122

Id prsb03-dataelement-15122 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)

Description The units of measure for the reference range boundary.

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13833 - 2020-12-23 15:23:47*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-15123

Id prsb03-dataelement-15123 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)

Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-13848 - 2020-12-30 12:15:58*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Interpretation



prsb03-dataelement-15124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15124 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Relationship	Interpretation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13843 - 2020-12-29 15:04:11</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15125 (2021-10-01 11:18:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13448 - 2020-08-27 16:09:58</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Hypo level 2

linkprsb03-dataelement-15126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15126 (2021-10-01 11:37:57)
Description	This is the lower bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia and upper bound of level 2 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Hypo level 1 (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15119 - 2021-10-01 11:16:57</i>)


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-15134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15134 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The coded value for hypo level 2 upper bound. This is the same as the lower bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15120 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Value

prsb03-dataelement-15135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15135 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The value of the hypo level 2 upper bound. This is the same as the lower bound of level 1 hypoglycaemia.
Relationship	Value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15121 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-15136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15136 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The units of measure for the reference range boundary.
Relationship	Units of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15122 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">10</div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-15137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15137 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15123 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Interpretation


prsb03-dataelement-15138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15138 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Relationship	Interpretation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15124 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-15139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15139 (2021-10-01 11:56:55)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-15125 - 2021-10-01 11:18:49</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Time above range (TAR) linkprsb03-dataelement-14434


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14434 (2021-08-15 15:03:22)
Description	[Placeholder]

 TAR level 1 prsb03-dataelement-14448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14448 (2021-08-15 16:44:44)
Description	[Placeholder].
Value Domain	


 TAR level 2 prsb03-dataelement-14447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14447 (2021-08-15 16:43:38)
Description	[Placeholder].
Value Domain	

  Time in range linkprsb03-dataelement-14433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14433 (2021-08-15 15:02:18)
Relationship	Coefficient of variation (%CV) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14436 - 2021-08-15 15:06:08</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-15202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15202 (2021-10-01 13:13:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14452</i> (2021-08-15 18:49:53)
Description	The coded value for coefficient of variation.

Comment There is currently no SNOMED CT code for coefficient of variation (either for generic values or specifically related to mean glucose).

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-15203


Id prsb03-dataelement-15203 (2021-10-01 13:13:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14451 (2021-08-15 18:45:08)

Description The numerical value of the coefficient of variation.

Operationalization Numeric.

Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-15204

Id prsb03-dataelement-15204 (2021-10-01 13:13:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14450 (2021-08-15 18:27:14)


Description The unit of measure for coefficient of variation.

Operationalization UCUM code = %

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

  Time below range (TBR)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14432

Id prsb03-dataelement-14432 (2021-08-15 15:00:55)

Description [Placeholder]

 TBR level 1

prsb03-dataelement-14446

Id prsb03-dataelement-14446 (2021-08-15 16:40:26)

Description [Placeholder]

Value Domain

 TBR level 2

prsb03-dataelement-14445

Id prsb03-dataelement-14445 (2021-08-15 16:39:13)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain

  Observations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13866

Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)

Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)

Description The coded value for observations

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value

prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)

Description The measured value of the observations

Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)

Description The units of measure for the observation.

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Site

prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)

Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
 Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation
 Value Domain
 ⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✕ News 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-13860

Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1
 Value Domain

📁 ● Height/length

linkprsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)
 Description The person's height and length measurement

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)
 Description The coded value for height/length
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|
 Value Domain


 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)
 Description The value of the observation.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)
 Description The units of measure for height/length
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 10

  Weight

linkprsb03-dataelement-13814

Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)
 Description The person's weight in kgs

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)
 Description The coded value of weight
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)
 Description The value of the person's weight
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)
 Description The units of measure for weight
 Relationship Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)


Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
10

  **BMI**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13819](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)
Description The person's BMI calculation

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13820](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)
Description The coded value of BMI
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|
Value Domain

 **Value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13821](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)
Description The value of the person's BMI
Operationalization Numeric
Value Domain

2

 **Units of measure**

[prsb03-dataelement-13822](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)
Description The units of measure for BMI
Operationalization UCUM code
Value Domain

max length
10

  **Blood pressure**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13823](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)
Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  **Systolic blood pressure**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13824](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)

Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)

Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)


Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-13827

Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)

Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  **Site** linkprsb03-dataelement-13829

Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)

Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken


2.1.372 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13830

Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.

Any valid site for the administration of a medication.

Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain

  Diastolic blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13867

Id prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13869

Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
 Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property 3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property max length
 10

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
 Description The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken


2.1.374 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Heart rate

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13859](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13970](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value

[prsb03-dataelement-13971](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)


Description The numeric value of heart rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

[prsb03-dataelement-13972](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)

Description The units of measure for heart rate

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

  Temperature

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14235](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)

Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14236](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)

Description The coded value for temperature

Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Value

prsb03-dataelement-14237

Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)

Description The value of the person temperature

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

min include

1 2

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)

Description The units of measure for the persons temperature

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Oxygen saturation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)

Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)

Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Value

prsb03-dataelement-14241

Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)

Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)
 Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

3

  Pain score

linkprsb03-dataelement-14243

Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)
 Description The pain score for the person

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)
 Description The coded value for pain score
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value



prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)
 Description The value for the pain score
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14246

Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)
 Description The units of measure for pain score
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

  Level of conciousness

linkprsb03-dataelement-14247

Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)
 Description Person's level of arousal and awareness



prsb03-dataelement-14250

Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14249

Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)
 Description Coded value for level of consciousness
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |


Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)
 Description Value of the level of consciousness
 Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)
 Description Unit of measure for level of consciousness
 Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Respiratory rate

linkprsb03-dataelement-14248

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)
 Description Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14254

Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)
 Description Coded value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |


Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14255

Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)
 Description Value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization Numeric



Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14256


Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate
 Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14257](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)
 Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14258](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)
 Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

Value Domain

 Value


[prsb03-dataelement-14259](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)
 Description The value for air or oxygen
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

10

 Units of measure

[prsb03-dataelement-14260](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)
 Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value
 Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  National early warning score (NEWS 2)


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13861](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)
 Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score

prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
Description	The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Value for total score


prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
Description	The actual NEWS 2 score.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Coded value subscore

prsb03-dataelement-13864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
Description	Coded value for the subscore
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) 1104351000000103 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) 1104311000000102 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) 1104331000000105 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) 1104371000000107 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) 1104341000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) 1104361000000100 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)
Value Domain	


 Subscore



prsb03-dataelement-13865



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
Description	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12125
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12126
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.375 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12127
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.376 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property max length
3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12129


Id prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.377 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the examination.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Vital signs

prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

Mental health examination

prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

Head and neck examination

prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

Oral examination

prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	

Cardiovascular examination

prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
Value Domain	

Respiratory examination

prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.

Value Domain

Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)
prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.

Value Domain

Neurological system examination
prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.

Value Domain

Musculoskeletal examination
prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination

Value Domain

Dermatology examination
prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin

Value Domain

Abdomen examination
prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.

Value Domain

Genitourinary examination
prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.

Value Domain

Comments
prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further comments relating to the examination.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Fetal Examinations**

prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)

Description To be recorded one per fetus

  **Pregnancy status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)

Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)

Description The date the observation was recorded

Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1

Description Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10855

Id prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)

Description The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13531


Id prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)

Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Pregnancy state

prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
 Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
 Comment Pregnancy state
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Expected delivery date



prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
 Description The expected delivery date of the person.
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
 Source SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13533

Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
 Description The professional who observed the pregnancy
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)		
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13521</i> (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13522* (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13545

Id prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.380 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13548

Id prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13523* (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13524* (2020-09-04 13:54:04)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.381 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.382 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan**



prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10484* (2018-10-31)

Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details

Value Domain

  **Previous pregnancies**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10827


Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)

Description Details of women's previous pregnancies

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10490* (2018-10-31)


Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 **Date and Time of Delivery**

prsb03-dataelement-10836

Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10511* (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10491* (2018-10-31)


Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain


 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 **Pregnancy Outcome**



[prsb03-dataelement-10828](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	

 **Complications from previous pregnancy**

[prsb03-dataelement-10832](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	


  **Investigation requests and results**



[linkprsb03-dataelement-10833](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

  **Investigation requested**

[prsb03-dataelement-10834](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

  **Status of pregnancy**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-10805](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

 **Pregnancy Description**


[prsb03-dataelement-10806](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	

  **Structured Description**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10807](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

 **Date of Observation**

prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Pregnancy State**

prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

 **Expected delivery date**

prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Specialist Contact**

prsb03-dataelement-10811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.383 Properties

Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	

  **Assessments**

linkprsb03-dataelement-262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's assessments
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Assessments record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11664

Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)

Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment scale

prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)

Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)

Description The date the assessment was done.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10764

Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)

Description The location where the assessment was done.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	

Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)

Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)

Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


250

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Structured assessment**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10655](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description	Details of the structured assessment.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**


[prsb03-dataelement-10165](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 **Location**

[prsb03-dataelement-10167](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	

 **Performing professional**

[prsb03-dataelement-10168](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12390](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
----	--

Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Assessment score**

prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessment value**

prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment value.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Global score**

prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
Description	The total global score from the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Subscale score**

prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Subscale value**

prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.385 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.387 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.389 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


max length 3

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.390 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.391 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)

Description

Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ Schwangerschaft

prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.392 Properties

Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	mid-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)		
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


Clinical summary


prsb03-dataelement-10750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Formulation**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11666](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Formulation record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11667](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11669](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11670](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
Description	The location where the formulation was made.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13572

Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
 Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11674

Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11677

Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49) 0.1
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

✕ Name


prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
----------	--------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.394 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11685


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14411 (2021-08-04 19:05:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14412 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-14413

Id prsb03-dataelement-14413 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14414

Id prsb03-dataelement-14414 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14415

Id prsb03-dataelement-14415 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14416](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14416 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14417](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14417 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14418 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14419 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14420


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14420 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14421 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.400 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Pregnancy State**

prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-212</i> (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

  **Risks**

linkprsb03-dataelement-276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risks

linkprsb03-dataelement-14460

Id prsb03-dataelement-14460 (2021-08-26 21:26:19)

Description Details of the persons risks

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Relationship Risks to self (prsb03-dataelement-10176 - 2018-10-31)

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-14461

Id prsb03-dataelement-14461 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-14462

Id prsb03-dataelement-14462 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Risk

prsb03-dataelement-14463


Id prsb03-dataelement-14463 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Description The risk to the person or others, this include's any risk the person might cause to them self or to others. e.g. suicide, self harm

Relationship Risk to self (prsb03-dataelement-13579 - 2020-09-08 11:10:38)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

 Risk type

prsb03-dataelement-14485

Id prsb03-dataelement-14485 (2021-08-26 21:33:03)

Description The type of risk being recorded e.g. self, to others, from others, risk of accidents, risk of infection and other risks

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

30

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14464

Id prsb03-dataelement-14464 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11895* (2019-05-31 14:51:50)

Description The location where the risk was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14465

Id prsb03-dataelement-14465 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13586* (2020-09-08 12:08:47)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**


3

5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14466

Id prsb03-dataelement-14466 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13587* (2020-09-08 12:09:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14467

Id prsb03-dataelement-14467 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
 Description The professional who identified the risk.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14468


Id prsb03-dataelement-14468 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14469

Id prsb03-dataelement-14469 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14470


Id prsb03-dataelement-14470 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-14471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14471 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11900</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14472 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11901</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14473 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11902</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14474 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11903</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14475

Id prsb03-dataelement-14475 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14476

Id prsb03-dataelement-14476 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14477

Id prsb03-dataelement-14477 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.402 Properties


 FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14478

Id prsb03-dataelement-14478 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-14479](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14479 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.403 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-14480](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14480 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-14481](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14481 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.404 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14482

Id prsb03-dataelement-14482 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11911* (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14483

Id prsb03-dataelement-14483 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11912* (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-14484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14484 (2021-08-26 21:27:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Risks to self

linkprsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self


2.1.406 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11894

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description

The date the risk ended.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Risk to self**

prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)

Description

Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11895

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)

Description

The location where the risk was identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11896

Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)

Description The professional who identified the risk.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11904

Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11905

Id prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11906

Id prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.407 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


max length
3

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Risks to others

linkprsb03-dataelement-10177

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)


Description

Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Risks to others**

prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)

Description Risks to professionals or others.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)

Description The location where the risk to others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13588


Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**



linkprsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name



prsb03-dataelement-11917


Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11918](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11919](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11920](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11924

Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11927

Id prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11929

Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11930

Id prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.415 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risk from others

linkprsb03-dataelement-10178

Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)


Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Risk from others**

prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)

Description The location where the risk from others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13590


Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13591

Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**



linkprsb03-dataelement-11936

Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name



prsb03-dataelement-11937


Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11938](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11939](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11940](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11944

Id prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.417 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.418 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship


Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Risk of accidents**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10751



Id prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)


Description Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Start date of risk**


prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
Description	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13593

Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11956

Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)

Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11958

Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11960

Id prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11964

Id prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.421 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.422 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length
3

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.423 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.424 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Other risks

linkprsb03-dataelement-10802



Id prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)

Description Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Start date of risk


prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other risks

prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)
Description	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
Description	The location where the other risks were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11976

Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)

Description The professional who identified the other risks.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11977



Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284 \(2019-05-30 12:01:15\)](#)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11981](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11981 \(2019-05-31 15:05:19\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285 \(2019-05-30 12:02:46\)](#)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11982](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11982 \(2019-05-31 15:05:19\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286 \(2019-05-30 12:17:19\)](#)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-11983](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11983 \(2019-05-31 15:05:19\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287 \(2019-05-30 12:18:13\)](#)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11984

Id prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.425 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.426 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.427 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Infection risk**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12479

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)

Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk

prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)

Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10180

Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13597

Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)

Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13598

Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13599

Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11959* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11960* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11961* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13603

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.429 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.430 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>
----------	---

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.431 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.432 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Other risk behaviours

prsb03-dataelement-10752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk

prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
----	--



Allergies and adverse reactions

linkprsb03-dataelement-282

Id prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
 Description Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Allergies and adverse reactions record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10657

Id prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
 Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Type of reaction

prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Causative agent

linkprsb03-dataelement-10182


Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
 Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
Description	The coded value for causative agent
Rationale	Allergyintolerance.code
Operationalization	dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reaction details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)
Description	Details of the reaction.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.435 Properties

FHIR	dateAsserted
Rationale	Allergyintolerance.asserteddate
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)

Description The coded value for location.

Rationale Location.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)
Description	Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Substance

linkprsb03-dataelement-11665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Property

max length

150

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Description of reaction

linkprsb03-dataelement-10183

Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.436 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)


Description The coded value for description of reaction.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least year</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Severity

linkprsb03-dataelement-10184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the severity of the reaction.


2.1.437 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
--	--


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
Description	The coded value for severity
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Severity
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.438 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)


Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13856


Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Evidence

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
Description	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.439 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date first experienced

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)

Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Allergy end date

prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision


at least year

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)
Description	Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Probability of recurrence

prsb03-dataelement-10191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.441 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12018

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12020

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.442 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12022



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.443 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.444 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from

● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.445 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10960

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)

Concept inherits from

⊕ prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Description

This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details



Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)


Operationalization


Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


  Medications and medical devices



linkprsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.446 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13622</i> (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Rationale	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
Operationalization	dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13623</i> (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Route**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.447 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13655* (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.route


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13656* (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150

 **Dose administered**


prsb03-dataelement-12487



Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Administration date and time


prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13621

Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---------	--

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---------	--

Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12005


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12009


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
35

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---	--

 Medication prescribed by

prsb03-dataelement-14316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14316 (2021-06-24 17:56:04)
Description	The type of organisation responsible for authorising and issuing the medication e.g. GP
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication prescribing agency
Value Domain	

  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.448 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
------	---

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times
---	--



 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Rationale	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
Operationalization	dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication trade family

linkprsb03-dataelement-14283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14283 (2021-06-10 14:11:02)
Description	The trade family or brand of the medication prescribed.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14320 (2021-06-25 11:17:10)
Description	The coded value for medication trade family or brand.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000641000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices trade family group simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14321 (2021-06-25 11:18:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Form

linkprsb03-dataelement-10537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
Description	The coded value for form.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Quantity supplied

linkprsb03-dataelement-10539

Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)
Description The value of the quantity supplied
Operationalization Enumerated value


Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)
Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied
Relationship Unit of measure (prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38)
Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

 Date supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description The date/time the medication was supplied.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.452 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.453 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---	--

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
Description	The coded value for method
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999000041000001103 ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13846

Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supply type

prsb03-dataelement-13754

Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)

Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

Value Domain

  Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-13752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
Description	The batch number of the medicine
Operationalization	Derived from FMD code/Free text

  Batch number

linkprsb03-dataelement-13789

Id prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13790

Id prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)


Description The coded value for the batch number

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 Over the counter medication flag

prsb03-dataelement-13379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.454 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.455 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose direction cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Dose type prsb03-dataelement-14455

Id prsb03-dataelement-14455 (2021-08-24 20:42:58)

Description The kind of rate or dose specified

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.type

Operationalization Calculated or ordered

Value Domain

Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📁 Structured dose amount linkprsb03-dataelement-10554

Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Dose prsb03-dataelement-14456

Id prsb03-dataelement-14456 (2021-08-24 20:46:05)

Description Amount of dose medication .Note that this specifies the quantity of the specified medication, not the quantity for each active ingredient(s). Each ingredient amount can be communicated in the Medication resource. For example, if one wants to communicate that a tablet was 375 mg, where the dose was one tablet, you can use the Medication resource to document that the tablet was comprised of 375 mg of drug XYZ. Alternatively if the dose was 375 mg, then you may only need to use the Medication resource to indicate this was a tablet. If the example were an IV such as dopamine and you wanted to communicate that 400mg of dopamine was mixed in 500 ml of some IV solution, then this would all be communicated in the Medication resource. If the administration is not intended to be instantaneous (rate is present or timing has a duration), this can be specified to convey the total amount to be administered over the period of time as indicated by the schedule e.g. 500 ml in dose, with timing used to convey that this should be done over 4 hours.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseQuantity or MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseRange

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

🟡 Rate prsb03-dataelement-14457

Id prsb03-dataelement-14457 (2021-08-24 20:50:17)

Description Amount of medication per unit of time. Identifies the speed with which the medication was or will be introduced into the patient. Typically the rate for an infusion e.g. 100 ml per 1 hour or 100 ml/hr. May also be expressed as a rate per unit of time e.g. 500 ml per 2 hours. Other examples: 200 mcg/min or 200 mcg/1 minute; 1 liter/8 hours. Sometimes, a rate can imply duration when expressed as total volume / duration (e.g. 500mL/2 hours implies a duration of 2 hours). However, when rate doesn't imply duration (e.g. 250mL/hour), then the timing.repeat.duration is needed to convey the infuse over time period.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.rate[x]

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

🟡 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.456 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.457 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times
-----------	--

 Maxdoseperperiod



prsb03-dataelement-14458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14458 (2021-08-24 21:55:00)
Description	The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject over the period of time. For example, 1000mg in 24 hours.
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerPeriod
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Maxdoseperadministration

prsb03-dataelement-14459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14459 (2021-08-24 21:57:24)
Description	The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject per administration.
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerAdministration
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

  Repeat medication

linkprsb03-dataelement-14317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14317 (2021-06-24 18:02:17)
Description	Is the medication prescribed to be repeated

 Number of repeat prescriptions

prsb03-dataelement-14318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14318 (2021-06-24 18:04:38)
Description	The number of repeated prescriptions
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Review date


prsb03-dataelement-14319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14319 (2021-06-24 19:16:27)
Description	Date to review the repeat medication prescribed to the person
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.458 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Matters identified during discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)


Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.

Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:


- a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed
- b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed
- c. patient has not started using the medicine
- d. prescriber has stopped new medicine
- e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber
- f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days
- g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine
- h. patient reports side effects
- i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine
- j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working
- k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine


- l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation
- i. other - free text option

Value Domain


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.459 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.460 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description Records the changes made to medication.

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Status

prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>



  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11993](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11994](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11995](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11996

Id prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.462 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.463 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Medical devices entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10583

Id prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Medical device**

prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
 Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

 150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
 Description Any information regarding the medical device.
 Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

 150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Medication discontinued entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medication discontinued entry

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Name of discontinued medication**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10577

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Status

prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)

Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

⊗ Status

prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of the discontinuation

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of any amendment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Over the counter medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1
Description	The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (voltarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1
Description	Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Relationship Indication ([prsb03-dataelement-10546](#) - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.

Value Domain

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.467 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)

For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
 Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
 Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Method

prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.470 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Relationship Method (prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10544](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.471 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Dose amount description

[prsb03-dataelement-13207](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13207](#) (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10542](#) (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.472 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description

[prsb03-dataelement-13208](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13208](#) (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10543](#) (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.473 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13210](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13210](#) (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1

Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12</i>)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13192</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13193</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.474 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.475 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.476 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Medication item entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13110](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13111](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date


[prsb03-dataelement-13112](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

[prsb03-dataelement-13113](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.478 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



  Form

prsb03-dataelement-13124


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.479 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 FHIR Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.480 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13126


Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.481 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13127


Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.483 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.486 Properties



FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions


prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Structured dose direction


prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	


  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

 Structured dose timing


prsb03-dataelement-13136



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric

Value Domain	
 Dose direction duration	prsb03-dataelement-13137
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
2.1.487 Properties	
<p>For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string</p>	
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Additional instructions	prsb03-dataelement-13138
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10545</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.
2.1.488 Properties	
<p>Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")</p>	
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Request for advice	prsb03-dataelement-13139
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.489 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
----------	---


 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-13147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.490 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Medication change summary cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-13148

Id prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Status prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150

Id prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151

Id prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-13152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


Name

prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.491 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.492 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.493 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.494 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry

Name of discontinued medication

prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

Status

prsb03-dataelement-13165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)

Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	

Status

prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Description of amendment


prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Medical devices entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices


 **Medical device**

prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

150

  **Acute medications** linkprsb03-dataelement-12646

Id prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 **Acute medication extraction period** prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)


Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 prsb03-dataelement-12648


Id prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)

Value Domain

  **Medication item cluster** linkprsb03-dataelement-12649

Id prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description Medication item cluster
Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51*)

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-12654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.495 Properties


MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Form**

prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12662* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.496 Properties


MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 FHIR Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Quantity supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12663* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10539* (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12664* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method

prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.500 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12672

Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same

information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.504 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12702


Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12703

Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Valid from date**

prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Additional instructions


prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.



2.1.505 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12681



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.506 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12684


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12685



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.507 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12686](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status

[prsb03-dataelement-12687](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication

[prsb03-dataelement-12688](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12692

Id prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.508 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.509 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.510 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.511 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Repeat medications

linkprsb03-dataelement-10585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32</i>)

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Location

[prsb03-dataelement-12708](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

[prsb03-dataelement-12709](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12710](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name


[prsb03-dataelement-12711](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-12715](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-12716](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-12717](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.512 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.513 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.514 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.515 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.516 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".
2.1.518 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".
2.1.519 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.520 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12729



Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12675</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.521 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12733

Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription



Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once






prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible


prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-12705** (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-12676** (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.522 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-12677** (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12740


Id prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description This is the person recording the medication.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12741

Id prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.523 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time


prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 [Link to indication record](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 [Comment/recommendation](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.524 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status

prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12753

Id prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12754

Id prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.525 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.526 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.527 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.528 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Discontinued medications**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12768](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
Description	This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

 **Discontinued medication extraction period**

[prsb03-dataelement-12769](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
Description	Date range of discontinued medications
Operationalization	Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	---


  **Medication item cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12770](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23</i>)

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-12832](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12835

Id prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	max length 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> max length 35 </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.529 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
-----------	---

  **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12719</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.530 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
-----------	---

  **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12720</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12846

Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.532 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-12847

Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.533 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.



2.1.534 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Dose directions description


prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)		
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".		
2.1.535 Properties			
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text		
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".
2.1.536 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.537 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12852

Id prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12853

Id prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12854



Id prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12730</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12731</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12732</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.538 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once





prsb03-dataelement-12861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12735</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Valid from date**


prsb03-dataelement-12862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Number of issues permissible**


prsb03-dataelement-12863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Number of issues made**

prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Valid to date


prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12738</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.539 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction



Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Request for advice


prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12739</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Request dispensed



prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12767</i> (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.540 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12744](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12745](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment/recommendation

[prsb03-dataelement-12877](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster



[linkprsb03-dataelement-12878](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status



[prsb03-dataelement-12879](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication


[prsb03-dataelement-12880](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change

[prsb03-dataelement-12881](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment

[prsb03-dataelement-12882](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883

Id prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-12884

Id prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.542 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12759</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12760</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.544 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Prescribed elsewhere

linkprsb03-dataelement-12895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)


 Date


prsb03-dataelement-12897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location



prsb03-dataelement-12898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12833</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12834</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12835</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12843](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



  **Form**

[prsb03-dataelement-12909](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12909](#) (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12844](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  **Quantity supplied**

[prsb03-dataelement-12910](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12910](#) (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12845](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.548 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route**

[prsb03-dataelement-12911](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12911](#) (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12846](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.549 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site**

[prsb03-dataelement-12912](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.550 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method

prsb03-dataelement-12913


Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.551 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.552 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		

Structured dose direction cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain


  **Structured dose amount**

prsb03-dataelement-12920

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12920* (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12855* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

 **Structured dose timing**

prsb03-dataelement-12921

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12921* (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12856* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 **Dose direction duration**

prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12922* (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12857* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.555 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity


prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	


 Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	




prsb03-dataelement-12927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Value Domain


 Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible


prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain


 Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.556 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	

 Comment/recommendation


prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	

 Request for advice


prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Request dispensed


[prsb03-dataelement-12936](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

[prsb03-dataelement-12937](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Operationalization	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12938](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status

[prsb03-dataelement-12939](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.

Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.557 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.558 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Date of change


prsb03-dataelement-12948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment


prsb03-dataelement-12949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.560 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.562 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-10556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-10558



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Valid from date**

prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
-----------	---

Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed



prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  •Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Equipment and adaptations



linkprsb03-dataelement-12969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

  Equipment record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

  Equipment name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description

The date the equipment was issued.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  Clinical Review of Systems

linkprsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Clinical review of systems

prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.



2.1.563 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Information and advice given

linkprsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information and advice given
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)
 There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.564 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10216

Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the information and advice was given.

Value Domain


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10217

Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the information and advice was given.

Value Domain



 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10218

Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).

Value Domain

  **Contact for further information**

linkprsb03-dataelement-329

Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact for further information

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Contact for further information record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10659

Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)

Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact for further information**

prsb03-dataelement-10229

Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)

Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance. The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Distribution list

linkprsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)

Description Distribution list

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Distribution list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)

Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.565 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)
 Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.567 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.
 An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.568 Properties

FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
------------	------------

3	5
---	---

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)
Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.569 Properties

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship



 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)
Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Birth Details

linkprsb03-dataelement-336

Id prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)

Description Birth Details


 APGAR score

prsb03-dataelement-10236

Id prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)

Description A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes

Value
Domain


 Birth Order

prsb03-dataelement-10237

Id prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)

Description The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)

Value Domain

 Birth weight

prsb03-dataelement-10238

Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight at birth.

Value Domain


 Date & Time of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of birth of the baby.

Value Domain

 Delivery place type

prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value
Domain


 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth

prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.

Value
Domain


 Length of gestation

prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).

Value Domain


 Location of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy

prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)

Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.

Value
Domain

 Multiple Birth

prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.

Value
Domain


 Neonatal resuscitation

prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.

Value Domain

 Physical problems detected at birth

prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.

Value
Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10248

Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)

Description The given name as recorded by the midwife

Value Domain


 NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.

Value Domain

 **Baby Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10250

Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)

Description Baby identifier details

Value Domain


 **Gender**

prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Value Domain


 **Birth Outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)

Description The birth outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

 **Rhesus Status**

prsb03-dataelement-10253

Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.

Value
Domain


 **Congenital Abnormalities**

prsb03-dataelement-10254

Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)

Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification

Value Domain


 **Investigations Requested**

prsb03-dataelement-10255

Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)

Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)

Value Domain

 **Problems during delivery**

prsb03-dataelement-10256

Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)


Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.

Value
Domain

 Put To Breast


prsb03-dataelement-10257

Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration

prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
Value Domain

 Type of delivery



prsb03-dataelement-10259

Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted)


prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
Value Domain

  Demographic History

linkprsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
Description Demographic History

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
Description History of date of birth changes.
Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10262


Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)
Description History of gender change.
Value Domain

 Patient address

prsb03-dataelement-10263

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)
Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.

Value Domain

 Patient name

prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).

Value
Domain

 Patient telephone number

prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value
Domain

  Developmental Skills

linkprsb03-dataelement-366

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)

Description Developmental Skills


 Date first achieved

prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.

Value
Domain


 Date of enquiry

prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Date of observation

prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Health and care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)

Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Professional to see the person (*prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10*)

Operationalization Text

Value Domain

 **Location**


prsb03-dataelement-10853

Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)

Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)

Value Domain


 **Developmental Skill**

prsb03-dataelement-10270

Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).

Value Domain


 **Result of enquiry**

prsb03-dataelement-10271

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.

Value Domain


 **Result of observation**

prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.

Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.

Value Domain

  **Educational History**

linkprsb03-dataelement-373


Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)

Description Educational History

 **Educational Assessment**


prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
 Description The outcome of an educational assessment.
 Value Domain

 Educational establishment


prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name of Educational establishment.
 Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment


prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
 Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.
 Value Domain

 Type of Special Educational Need

prsb03-dataelement-10276

Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of special educational needs for the child.
 Value Domain

 Year From



prsb03-dataelement-10277

Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child attended the school from.
 Value Domain

 Year To

prsb03-dataelement-10278

Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child left the school.
 Value Domain

  Feeding Status


linkprsb03-dataelement-392

Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
 Description Feeding Status

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-10292

Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped


prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
 Value Domain

 **Feeding concerns**


prsb03-dataelement-10294

Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
 Value Domain

 **Feeding method**


prsb03-dataelement-10295

Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.
 Value Domain

 **First milk feed**


prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
 Value Domain

 **Introduction of solids**



prsb03-dataelement-10297

Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
 Value Domain

 **Milk feeding status of the baby**

prsb03-dataelement-10298

Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

  **Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews**

linkprsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the feeding status was recorded.

Value Domain

● Post Birth Review

prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)

Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening

Value Domain

● New Baby Review

prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review

Value Domain

● 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review

prsb03-dataelement-10302

Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review

Value Domain

● 1 Year Review

prsb03-dataelement-10303

Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review

Value Domain

● 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review

prsb03-dataelement-10304

Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review

Value Domain

● School Entry Review

prsb03-dataelement-10305

Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check

Value Domain



● Ad-Hoc Health Review

prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken


Value Domain

  Immunisations

linkprsb03-dataelement-407

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)

Description Immunisations

 Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)

Description The batch number of the vaccine.

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10308

Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.

Value Domain


 Dose Amount

prsb03-dataelement-10309

Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Value Domain


 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10310

Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10311

Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation

Value Domain


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.

Value Domain

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)

Description The vaccine manufacturer.

Value Domain

Name of immunisation

prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).

Value Domain

Outcome status

prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Reported

prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional

Value Domain

Route

prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.

Value Domain

Site

prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)

Description Body site vaccine was administered into.

Value Domain



Vaccine product

prsb03-dataelement-10320

Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)

Description Vaccine product administered.

Value Domain

  **Measurements**

linkprsb03-dataelement-421

Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)

Description Measurements

 **BMI Centile**

prsb03-dataelement-10321

Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)

Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.

Value Domain

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10322

Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.

Value Domain

 **Head Circumference**

prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the head circumference

Value Domain

 **Height/Length**

prsb03-dataelement-10324

Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the body length.

Value Domain


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the measurement was recorded.

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).

Value Domain


 **Weight**

prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight.


Value Domain

  National Screening Programme

linkprsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)

Description National Screening Programme


 Newborn Blood Spot Screening

prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value Domain

  National screening programmes

prsb03-dataelement-14557

Id prsb03-dataelement-14557 (2021-09-08 14:50:56)

Description Placeholder

 Newborn Hearing Screening


prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours)


prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks)

prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain

 National screening programme

prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain

 Specific test performed


prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

This may include site and laterality where applicable

Value Domain

 Screening test outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).

Value Domain

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

 •National antenatel screening programme

linkprsb03-dataelement-10336

Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down’s, Edwards’ and Patau’s Syndromes.

prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

Value
Domain


 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies

prsb03-dataelement-10338

Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies

Value
Domain

 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme


prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test

Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required

Value
Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.

Value
Domain

 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value
Domain

  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

linkprsb03-dataelement-442

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)

Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10342

Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain


 Who

prsb03-dataelement-10343

Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child

Value Domain



 Parent / guardian or personal comment

prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)

Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves


Value Domain

  Plan and requested actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.


 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)

Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)

Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
Description	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype



Value Domain

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12171](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-12172](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)
Description	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Actions for person or their carer


prsb03-dataelement-10437


Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative



prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Outcome of plan and requested actions

prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.574 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.575 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care planning arrangements

prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)

Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required

prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc

Value Domain

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU

Value Domain

 Escalation plan

prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/ name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Investigations requested

prsb03-dataelement-10443



Id prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)

Description This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 **Procedures requested** prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
 Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-12605

Id prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.577 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12610


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12611


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Senior Reviewing Clinician

linkprsb03-dataelement-15133

Id prsb03-dataelement-15133 (2021-10-01 11:55:53)

Description The details of the senior clinician who reviewed the record.

Relationship Senior Reviewing Clinician (*prsb03-dataelement-327 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-15140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15140 (2021-10-01 11:57:28)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the treatment and discharge plan. The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10227 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Person Full Name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15141 (2021-10-01 11:57:28)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10228 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional) </div>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Senior Reviewing Clinician

linkprsb03-dataelement-12614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-327</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

Name


prsb03-dataelement-12615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)

Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14279 (2021-05-05 15:22:04) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	


  Mental health

linkprsb03-dataelement-10790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care

 Care planning arrangements

prsb03-dataelement-10791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10439</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Escalation plan

prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10442</i> (2018-10-31)

Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record

Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-10796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes


linkprsb03-dataelement-292

Id prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
 Description Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
 Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
 Description The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18*)
 Value Domain

 Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes



prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.


2.1.580 Properties

 Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject
 Observation.comment

Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13740

Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13052* (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
 Description
 A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13053</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.581 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.582 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

 3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13745


Id *prsb03-dataelement-13745* (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13057* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13746* (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13058* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

 32


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.584 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Maternity Care Plan Type**


prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 **Planned delivery setting**


prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	

 **Reason for change of planned delivery setting**

prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	

 **Advance statement**

prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCC11580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
Value Domain	

 **Preferred place of care**

prsb03-dataelement-10198



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	

 **Preferred place of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan

[linkprsb03-dataelement-508](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Strengths

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10419](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-14369](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14369 (2021-07-06 12:13:33)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


[prsb03-dataelement-14370](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14370 (2021-07-06 12:21:31)
----	--

Description	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Needs, concerns or problems


[linkprsb03-dataelement-10414](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14371](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14371 (2021-07-06 12:32:19)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14372](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14372 (2021-07-06 12:35:50)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Needs, concerns or problems

[prsb03-dataelement-14281](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14281 (2021-06-09 17:44:24) 0.1
Description	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include e.g. financial concerns over debt. SNOMED CT Tag: - 225343006 Assessment of needs (procedure)

 Concerns

[prsb03-dataelement-14312](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14312 (2021-06-22 11:26:32) 0.1
----	--

Description	Concerns relating to the person's health and well-being. May include biological, psychological, social concerns e.g. financial concerns over debt, dependants
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 **Problems**


prsb03-dataelement-14313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14313 (2021-06-22 11:27:03) 0.1
Description	Problems relating to their person's health and well-being.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

  **Goals and hopes**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14373 (2021-07-06 12:55:16)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14374 (2021-07-06 12:59:33)
Description	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Goal importance score**

prsb03-dataelement-14399



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14399 (2021-07-07 12:36:16)
----	--

Description	Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.
Operationalization	Numeric scale 1 - 10
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Goals and hopes**

prsb03-dataelement-14282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14282 (2021-06-09 17:47:32) 0.1
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.


  **Actions and activities**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)
Description	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **What**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14383 (2021-07-06 15:03:18)
Description	The coded value for the action.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14384 (2021-07-06 15:05:00)
Description	Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Who

linkprsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)
 Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14393

Id prsb03-dataelement-14393 (2021-07-06 16:25:18)
 Description The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10352 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14394

Id prsb03-dataelement-14394 (2021-07-06 16:26:27)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-14395

Id prsb03-dataelement-14395 (2021-07-06 16:28:59)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14396

Id prsb03-dataelement-14396 (2021-07-06 16:30:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name**

prsb03-dataelement-14314

Id prsb03-dataelement-14314 (2021-06-23 18:02:04) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13801* (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-14315

Id prsb03-dataelement-14315 (2021-06-23 18:03:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10346* (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property	default
	10

When prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least month and year

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Suggested strategies prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Status linkprsb03-dataelement-10679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)
Description	The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14385 (2021-07-06 15:23:49)
Description	The coded value for the person's activity status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14386 (2021-07-06 15:25:54)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Confidence**

prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)
Description	How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.
Operationalization	Numeric score 1 - 10
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date last updated**

prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

 **Review date**

prsb03-dataelement-10683


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)
Description	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least month and year</p>
----------	---

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--


  Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)
 Description Details of the person's stage goals
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-14284

Id prsb03-dataelement-14284 (2021-06-10 20:14:27)
 Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14375

Id prsb03-dataelement-14375 (2021-07-06 13:03:53)
 Description The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 413350009|Finding with explicit context|: 246090004|Associated finding|=300798006 |Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)|, 408729009|Finding context|=410518001|Goal|
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14376

Id prsb03-dataelement-14376 (2021-07-06 13:07:11)
 Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)
 Description The outcome of the stage goal
 Operationalization
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14378 (2021-07-06 13:27:55)
Description	The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14379 (2021-07-06 13:32:50)
Description	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Goal status

prsb03-dataelement-14377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14377 (2021-07-06 13:21:38)
Description	The status associated with the person's stage goal
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outcomes

linkprsb03-dataelement-10416


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
Description	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14380 (2021-07-06 14:55:09)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcome
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



prsb03-dataelement-14381

Id prsb03-dataelement-14381 (2021-07-06 14:58:48) 0.1

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14382

Id prsb03-dataelement-14382 (2021-07-06 14:58:53)

Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Goal status

prsb03-dataelement-14400

Id prsb03-dataelement-14400 (2021-07-07 13:14:58)

Description The status associated with the person's overall goal.

Relationship Goal status (*prsb03-dataelement-14377 - 2021-07-06 13:21:38*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Agreed with person or legitimate representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Person or legitimate representative


prsb03-dataelement-14322


Id prsb03-dataelement-14322 (2021-06-29 13:05:22)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative


Operationalization Person or legitimate representative

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14323

Id prsb03-dataelement-14323 (2021-06-29 13:14:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13801* (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
 Description The full name of the person in text representation.
 Rationale Patient.name.text
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14324

Id prsb03-dataelement-14324 (2021-06-29 13:16:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Care funding source

linkprsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
 Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14391

Id prsb03-dataelement-14391 (2021-07-06 16:12:05)
 Description The organisation code of the care funding source
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14392

Id prsb03-dataelement-14392 (2021-07-06 16:14:07)
Description Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self funded
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Other care planning documents


prsb03-dataelement-10415



Id prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
 This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14345 (2021-07-01 20:40:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14346 (2021-07-01 20:41:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14347

Id prsb03-dataelement-14347 (2021-07-01 20:42:59)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)

Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12031


Id prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12033

Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12035

Id prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12037


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12037</i> (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12038


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12038</i> (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12039

Id prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.588 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Contingency plans

linkprsb03-dataelement-469

Id prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)

Description These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Trigger factors

linkprsb03-dataelement-10375

Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)

Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14389

Id prsb03-dataelement-14389 (2021-07-06 15:58:34)

Description The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 | Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14390

Id prsb03-dataelement-14390 (2021-07-06 16:01:56)

Description Any free text associated with the person's trigger factor

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Contingency plan name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)

Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14387

Id prsb03-dataelement-14387 (2021-07-06 15:50:58)

Description The coded value for the type of care plan

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 | Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14388



Id prsb03-dataelement-14388 (2021-07-06 15:53:06)

Description Free text if no coded value is available.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What should happen

linkprsb03-dataelement-10376

Id prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)

Description Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14403

Id prsb03-dataelement-14403 (2021-07-07 13:47:54)

Description The coded value for what should happen

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14404

Id prsb03-dataelement-14404 (2021-07-07 13:49:20)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Who should be contacted

linkprsb03-dataelement-10377

Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)

Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14405

Id prsb03-dataelement-14405 (2021-07-07 13:56:26)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14406

Id prsb03-dataelement-14406 (2021-07-07 13:57:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14407

Id prsb03-dataelement-14407 (2021-07-07 13:59:15)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Agreed with person or legitimate representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10369

Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-14339

Id prsb03-dataelement-14339 (2021-07-01 19:11:12)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14322 (2021-06-29 13:05:22)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative

Operationalization Person or legitimate representative

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14340

Id prsb03-dataelement-14340 (2021-07-01 19:13:45)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-14341

Id prsb03-dataelement-14341 (2021-07-01 19:15:23)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag :
 - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |
Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Responsibility for review


linkprsb03-dataelement-10374

Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14342

Id prsb03-dataelement-14342 (2021-07-01 19:38:29)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14343

Id prsb03-dataelement-14343 (2021-07-01 19:39:46)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14344

Id prsb03-dataelement-14344 (2021-07-01 19:40:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Coping strategies

linkprsb03-dataelement-13850

Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)

Description Details of coping strategies used

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coping strategy

prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)

Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)

Description The date when the coping strategy started
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

Description The date when the coping strategy ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Relapse indicators / early warning signs**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13854

Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)

Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'

Operationalization

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14401

Id prsb03-dataelement-14401 (2021-07-07 13:38:10)

Description The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signs

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |


Value Domain



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-14402

Id prsb03-dataelement-14402 (2021-07-07 13:42:46)

Description	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signs
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Advance statement**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10777](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
Relationship	Advance statement (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-12267](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)
Description	The date when the advanced statements was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12268](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)
Description	The location where the advanced statement was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13698](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-13695

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description

Does the person have an advance statement.

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)

Description

The coded value for advance statement

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)



Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13760 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12269

Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)

Description The professional who made the advance statement.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property


max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12275

Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12278


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12279



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.589 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12281


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12285


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.592 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Early warning signs**


prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

	150
--	-----

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12079


Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13667


Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain
Property

min length	max length
3	5


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12048


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12049](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-12050](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12052


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12055

Id prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.593 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.595 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.596 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outstanding Issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Outstanding Issues


 Tasks which must be done

prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)

Value Domain

 Tasks to be done if possible

prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.

Value Domain

  Person handing over

linkprsb03-dataelement-480

Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Person handing over

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Value Domain

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

 Person receiving handover

linkprsb03-dataelement-485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-10389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value Domain		
  Handover Details		linkprsb03-dataelement-490
Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Handover Details	
 Patient Location		prsb03-dataelement-10390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home	
Value Domain		
 Planned patient location		prsb03-dataelement-10391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	If patient is changing location	
Value Domain		
 Date of admission		prsb03-dataelement-10392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital	
Value Domain		
 Expected date of discharge		prsb03-dataelement-10393
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital	
Value Domain		
 Responsible consultant		prsb03-dataelement-10394
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)	
Value Domain		
 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-10395
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Service		

prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.
Value Domain	

 Date of decision to handover


prsb03-dataelement-10397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to handover care.
Value Domain	

 New responsible consultant


prsb03-dataelement-10398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
Value Domain	

 Date handover accepted


prsb03-dataelement-10399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain	

 Reason for handover



prsb03-dataelement-10400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	


 Senior clinical contact


prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	


  Additional support plans

linkprsb03-dataelement-502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Additional support plan name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10402

Id prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14397

Id prsb03-dataelement-14397 (2021-07-06 16:40:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14387 (2021-07-06 15:50:58)
 Description The coded value for the type of care plan
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 | Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14398

Id prsb03-dataelement-14398 (2021-07-06 16:43:20)
 Description Free text if no coded value is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Additional support plan content

prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Planned review date/interval**

prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Responsibility for review**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**



prsb03-dataelement-14348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14348 (2021-07-01 20:44:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**



prsb03-dataelement-14349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14349 (2021-07-01 20:46:07)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14350 (2021-07-01 20:49:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date this plan was last updated**

prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
Description	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13722

Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12062

Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)

Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12070

Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12072

Id prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.597 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.598 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.599 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End of life care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10743

Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)

Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Location**


prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Consent for creation of end of life care plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	


 **Date plan was created**



prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 **Planned review date**

prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10771](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-12210](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision		at least day, month and year, hour and minute	
Timestamp precision					
at least day, month and year, hour and minute					

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12211](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 **Coded value**


[prsb03-dataelement-13689](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				



 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13690](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

  **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13686](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)
 Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 **Coded value**


[prsb03-dataelement-13687](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)
 Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13688](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Awareness of decision**



[linkprsb03-dataelement-14361](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14361 (2021-07-05 10:21:31)
 Description Details of the person's awareness of the CPR decision

 **Person's awareness of the decision**


[prsb03-dataelement-14362](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14362 (2021-07-05 10:23:55)
 Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Personal contact awareness of decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14363

Id prsb03-dataelement-14363 (2021-07-05 10:25:04)
 Description The legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision.


 Awareness of decision


prsb03-dataelement-14365

Id prsb03-dataelement-14365 (2021-07-05 10:45:00)
 Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14364

Id prsb03-dataelement-14364 (2021-07-05 10:35:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Date for review


prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)
 Description The date for review of CPR decision.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Description The location of the CPR decision document
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
 Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12220

Id prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **Role** *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.601 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **Grade** *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.602 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.603 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.604 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  **Person has end of life care record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14351

Id prsb03-dataelement-14351 (2021-07-04 19:20:12)

Description Does the person have a end of life care record

 Awareness of end of life care record

prsb03-dataelement-14353

Id prsb03-dataelement-14353 (2021-07-04 19:23:09)

Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person has end of life care record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14352

Id prsb03-dataelement-14352 (2021-07-04 19:21:42)

Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.

Operationalization Free text

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14355

Id prsb03-dataelement-14355 (2021-07-04 20:26:14) 0.1

Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14354

Id prsb03-dataelement-14354 (2021-07-04 20:25:01) 0.1

Value Domain

 Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.605 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

- Accessible Information standard
- Accessible information - communications support refset
^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657
- Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660
- Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
- Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

2.1.606 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

 Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

  Estimated prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis (prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12230

Id prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)

Description The location where the estimated prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Estimated prognosis



prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12231

Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)


Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232

Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12237

Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12238



Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.607 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.608 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12244


Id prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.610 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Awareness of prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
 Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
 Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12248


Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
 Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12249

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
 Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code and free text

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Awareness of prognosis



prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)


Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32



Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12259


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.611 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.612 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.614 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care

prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Anticipatory actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12286



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12287

Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Anticipatory actions



prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)
Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)
 Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

 70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length

 150


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.615 Properties


 FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-12300](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.616 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-12301](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-12302](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.617 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment



prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)

Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)

Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12311


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12315

Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.619 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12318


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.620 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.621 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10428</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10425</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death

linkprsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
 Description Details of the person's preferred place of death
 Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
 Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12325

Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
 Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Preferred place of death 1st

linkprsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.


 Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
 Description The name of the preferred place of death
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place


prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Preferred place of death 2nd


linkprsb03-dataelement-13716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Relationship	Preferred place of death 1st (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29</i>)


 Name of the place


prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13711</i> (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Type of place


prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13712</i> (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	

 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12326](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12327](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12328](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12333* (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
--

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12334

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12334* (2019-05-31 16:57:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12335* (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
--

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12336

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12336* (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.623 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.624 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.625 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  **Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10784](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 **Date**



[prsb03-dataelement-12343](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  **Location**

[prsb03-dataelement-12344](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12345](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The name of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.627 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.628 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

  Preferred place of care linkprsb03-dataelement-10781

Id prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship Preferred place of care (*prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location linkprsb03-dataelement-12363

Id prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13720


Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Preferred place of care



prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)

Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12364

Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)

Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12365

Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12369




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>



  **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-12371
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

  Person completing record	linkprsb03-dataelement-12372
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12373
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12374
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.631 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length


3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35


  **Actual place of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

 **Date of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.635 Properties


FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 **Date this plan was last updated**

prsb03-dataelement-10788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision**

prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	

  **Palliative care identification tool**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14366 (2021-07-05 10:54:28)
----	--

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14367 (2021-07-05 10:58:26)
Value Domain	

 **Identification tool name**

prsb03-dataelement-14368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14368 (2021-07-05 10:59:53)
Value Domain	

  **After death**

linkprsb03-dataelement-309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

 **Certification of death**


prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>


 Actions taken in anticipation of death


prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

  Actual place of death


linkprsb03-dataelement-10211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-15114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15114 (2021-09-28 13:03:12)
Description	The name of the actual place of death
Relationship	Name of the place (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13711 - 2020-09-10 16:04:08</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Type of place

prsb03-dataelement-15115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15115 (2021-09-28 13:04:12)
Description	The type of place where the person's death took place
Relationship	Type of place (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13712 - 2020-09-10 16:11:41</i>)

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-15116

Id prsb03-dataelement-15116 (2021-09-28 13:09:41)

Description Any further comments or reasons why the actual place of death was not at the preferred place


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Cause of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)

Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Date of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.636 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Crisis Care Plan**

linkprsb03-dataelement-300

Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)

Description Crisis Care Plan

Care funding details

prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.

Value Domain

Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10202

Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Awareness of prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

Description Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

Operationalization A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain

Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

Operationalization A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain

Agreed with person or legitimate representative


prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision


prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007
For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008
Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date

prsb03-dataelement-10208



Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the plan is due for review.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-581

Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)

Description Personal comment/plan

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain


 Person Details

prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman

Value Domain

 **Personal comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative

Value Domain



 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Pregnancy episode details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-585

Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
Description Pregnancy episode details

 **Pregnancy ID**

prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)
Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy

Value Domain

 **Fetal Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)
Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details

Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode Start Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
Description The start date of the maternity episode

Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the maternity episode

Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Reason**

prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.

Value Domain

  **Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth**

linkprsb03-dataelement-590

Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)

Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Location**


prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Pregnancy Outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)

Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● •Birth

linkprsb03-dataelement-10494

Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

● Labour onset method

prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.

Value Domain

● Date and time of Established Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation

Value Domain

● Date and time Fully Dilated

prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated

Value Domain

● Duration of 1st Stage

prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation

Value Domain

● Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start

Value Domain

● Date and time pushing commenced

prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that pushing commenced

Value Domain

● Location of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

 **Delivery place type**

prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value Domain


 **Birth Attendants**

prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery

Value Domain


 **Ruptured Membranes Date/Time**

prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous

Value Domain

 **Duration of Rupture of Membranes**

prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time

Value Domain

 **Anaesthesia type**

prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)

Value Domain


 **Pain Relief**

prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication

Value Domain

 **Delivery Decision Date/Time**

prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver

Value Domain

Delivery Decision Made by

prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver

Value Domain

Reason for delivery decision

prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver

Value Domain

Date and Time of Delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Duration of second stage

prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)

Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery

Value Domain

Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)

Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method

Value Domain

Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10514

Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.

Value Domain

Length of Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)

Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)

Value Domain

● Delayed Cord Clamping/duration

prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)

Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred

Value Domain

● Placenta Delivery Method

prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.

Value
Domain

● End of Third Stage

prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour

Value Domain

● Third stage duration

prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta

Value
Domain

● Examination of Placenta

prsb03-dataelement-10520

Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)

Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness

Value Domain

● Placenta Disposal

prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was disposed

Value Domain

● Placenta sent for histology

prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology

Value Domain

 **Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels**

prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of umbilical cord vessels

Value Domain

 **Total Blood Loss**

prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)

Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery

Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.

Value Domain

  **Scan details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)

Description Scan details


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the scan was performed

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10528

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the scan was recorded

Value Domain


 **Scan**

prsb03-dataelement-10529

Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of scan performed

Value Domain


 Scan finding

prsb03-dataelement-10530

Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)

Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).

Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10531

Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan

Value Domain

  Professional comment

linkprsb03-dataelement-632

Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional comment

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10532

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded

Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10533

Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.

Value Domain


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10534

Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)

Value Domain

 Professional summary

prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'

Value Domain

 Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)

linkprsb03-dataelement-10820

Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)

Description Details about documents related to the person.

 Documents

linkprsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)

Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Author

prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)

Description The author of the document.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)

Description The date and time the document was created.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12422

Id prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)

Description The professional who authored the document.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Operationalization Free text.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12423

Id prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	---

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12426


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	--

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12428* (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12429* (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Documentation location**

prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10946* (2019-05-16 16:01:41)


Description The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Confidentiality**

prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)
 Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

Class

prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)
 Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

Document title

prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)
 Description The title of the document.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

Document name

prsb03-dataelement-10945


Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)
 Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

Value Domain


Document MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12432


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.638 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.640 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-11163

Id prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
 Description The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
 Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Comments



prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)
 Description Comments associated with the document.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

  Additional information required for images.

linkprsb03-dataelement-12449

Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)
 Description Additional information required for images.

 Image procedure

prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)
 Description The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization Free text
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

 **Image procedure date** prsb03-dataelement-12451


Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)
Description The date and time the image procedure was performed.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-12452

Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
Description The professional who performed the image procedure.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32




Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-12459](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12459](#) (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property



max length

35

  **Images**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11158](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11158](#) (2019-05-28 11:19:29)

  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12439](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12439](#) (2019-06-13 16:21:27)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11281](#) (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12440](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12440](#) (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11282](#) (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**


[prsb03-dataelement-12441](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12441](#) (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Image capture date


prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Image ID


prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Image location


prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 mimeType


prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Imagine capture date


prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Imagine procedure

prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id

prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Format code

prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Event code list

prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)

Description The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.


Operationalization DICOM code

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12462

Id prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.641 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.642 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.643 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.644 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)

Description Comments associated with the imaging

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Publication author

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 Date published

prsb03-dataelement-10948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)		
Description	The date the document is published.		
Operationalization	Date or time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year			

 Document status

prsb03-dataelement-10939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
----	--

Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	

  **Property and equipment**


linkprsb03-dataelement-13095

Id prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.


 **Property or equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13100

Id prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13102

Id prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)




Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13037](#) (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.645 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-13103](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13103](#) (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13038](#) (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property  **max length**
 150
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty**

[prsb03-dataelement-13104](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13104](#) (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13039](#) (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.646 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship


Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.647 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by



0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13107


Id

prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.648 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **End of life care plan summary**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-13330
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Review date**


prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Assessment notice**


linkprsb03-dataelement-13401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 **Issued date and time**


prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Person consultation indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	

 **Carer consultation indicator**


prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
----	--

Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain

 **Person consent indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

Value Domain

 **Third party person consent source**

prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1

Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.

Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable


Value Domain

  **NHS CHC Assessment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 **Assessment considered indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

 **Assessment considered result**

prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  **Discharge notice**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  Withdrawal notice

linkprsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1

Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal type

prsb03-dataelement-13416

Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1

Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal


prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1

Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate;
04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority;
07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal - other



prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1

Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Notice receipt

linkprsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Notice type


prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain

 Response type

prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain

 Response details

prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Shared decision making

prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.



  Shared decision making

linkprsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken



Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point

linkprsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)

Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)

Description Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:


- A confirmed diagnosis.
- Examination findings.
- Outcomes from investigation results.
- Other problems or issues.

Comment The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.

  Problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14408

Id prsb03-dataelement-14408 (2021-07-08 18:35:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10932* (2019-04-30 17:08:40)


Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14409

Id prsb03-dataelement-14409 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14410

Id prsb03-dataelement-14410 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Examination finding



linkprsb03-dataelement-14097

Id prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
 Description Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type

prsb03-dataelement-14098

Id prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
 Description The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14067

Id prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
 Description The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14068

Id prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
 Description The coded value for the problem or issue.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Diagnosis**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.


 **Coded value**



prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Encounter details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)
Description	Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:
	Location and location type
	Date and time
	Consultation method

- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)
Description The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Date and time of encounter

prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)
Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.649 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period

Relationship Date and time of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location type

prsb03-dataelement-14016


Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)
Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home
Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type

Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)
Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.
Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Description The coded value for location.
Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

  Person accompanying patient

linkprsb03-dataelement-13964

Id prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.650 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:

- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)

Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.

Value Domain

Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Professionals present

linkprsb03-dataelement-14011

Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:


"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
Description	The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Relationship


prsb03-dataelement-14234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
Description	The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Job title

prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
Description	The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Use of an interpreter

prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)
Description	An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code
Value Domain	

  Audio or video recording of the conversation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)
Description	Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

Audio or visual recording made

prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)
 Description An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 [Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)] or 282733006 [Video recording of patient interview (procedure)].

Value Domain

Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)
 Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document]."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Copy of video or audio recording

prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)
 Description The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14078

Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.651 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14082


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.652 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	---

  **Organisation** linkprsb03-dataelement-14083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.653 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.654 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">35</div> </div>
----------	---

 Additional Information sources / links

prsb03-dataelement-14926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14926 (2021-09-17 13:26:02)
Description	Location to paste links to external information sources Copy and paste local Special Patient Notes (SPN's)

Value Domain

  Supporting the shared decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)
Description	A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.
Comment	Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details. The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1: "Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 In-between appointment interventions

prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	

  Pre-appointment information shared

prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)
Description	A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:

"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

Appointment actions

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14074](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)

Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

Shared decision cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14095](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)

Description A generic shared decision cluster.

Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster

To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

Decision dialogue (deliberation)

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14099](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)

Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:

- Diagnosis & prognosis
- Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
- The potential benefits and risks of each option

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Establishing what matters to the person

linkprsb03-dataelement-14101

Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Details of what was said about:

- Setting the agenda for the discussion.
- Establishing shared understanding of the purpose of SDM.
- The person's goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, and expectations related to the shared decision.
- The person's understanding of their diagnosis.

Relationship Team talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21*)

Comment

Agenda setting

linkprsb03-dataelement-14089

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)

Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision. This may include:

- Patient talk topic: Identifying what the patient wants to talk about in the encounter.
- Clinician talk topic: Identifying what the clinician wants to talk about in the encounter.
- Agreeing shared priorities and focus for conversation i.e. the topics that are going to be covered.
- Establishing collaboration and engagement: Introducing the nature/purpose of the SDM process.
- Declaring the alternative options: Listing of the possible options for treatment, investigation, procedure, or other action; including reasonable alternatives.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Patient agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)

Description A record of what the patient said was their agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Clinician agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14090


Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)

Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'
 The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Establishing the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship Information and advice given (prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Person goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, expectations

prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A record to establish what matters to the person in the context of the decision to be made, which may include as appropriate:

- Person goals or hopes: These are the overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
- Values: The values that the person holds relating to the decision or otherwise.
- Ideas: Opinions, thoughts, or prior knowledge the person has about their diagnosis, prognosis, or options for treatment, investigations, procedures or other areas they feel are relevant.
- Concerns: Any worries or fears the person has about their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or other areas such as treatment, investigations or procedures that may influence their decision-making or they feel are relevant.
- Expectations: Any expectations or wants of the person relating to treatment, investigations, procedures or other courses of action or other areas they feel are relevant.

Relationship Goals and hopes (prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28)



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Person understanding of their condition or diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-14304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14304 (2021-06-13 19:03:06)
Description	A record of the person's understanding of their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or condition.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Options discussed

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14285](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14285 (2021-06-13 17:21:28)
Description	Record of the options discussed. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option entry ▪ Risks communicated about the option ▪ Benefits communicated about the option

  Option entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14105](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the option discussed.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52</i>)
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:</p> <p>"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."</p>


 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14106](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14107](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13925</i> (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14111

Id prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Relationship Risks communication entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the risk discussed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13931* (2021-02-03 10:46:20)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

  Benefits entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14108

Id prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

- Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
- Relationship Benefits entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37*)
- Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14109

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
- Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
- Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02*)
- Operationalization SNOMED CT.
- Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14110

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13928* (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
- Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Decision support tool item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13955

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
- Description Record of any decision support tools used.
- Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals. This may include decision support tools or materials brought by the patient.

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."

 Decision support tool identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14092

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
- Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)
Description The name of the decision support tool.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957

Id prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)
Description The type of the decision support tool.
Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)
Description The URL for the decision support tool.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

  Recording the decision linkprsb03-dataelement-14114



Id prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made and agreed timescales for review. *NB:* What the person said was important to them in coming to the decision is recorded in a separate cluster 'Evaluating the decision'.
Relationship Decision talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58*)
Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:
 In section 1.2.13:
 "Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."
 In section 1.2.14:

"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."

In section 1.2.15:

"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."

Operationalization Free text.

  Decision entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14191

Id prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)

Description Record of the decision.

Relationship Option entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)

Comment GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14192

Id prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)

Description Coded value of the decision agreed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14107* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.



Comment GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."

GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain



  Evaluating the decision

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14228](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- A record of whether a mutual agreement reached.
- Did the clinician agree with the decision made? If not, what was the reason given to the person for this.
- Was the decision made the person's preferred option?
- A record of the person's reasons for the choice made.
- A record of the person's level of satisfaction with the decision made (including decisional regret).

  Decision related values and preferences

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14295](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14295 (2021-06-13 18:26:19)

Description A record of the clinician and person preferences and values that are relevant to the decision-made.

  Person decision related values and preferences

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14297](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14297 (2021-06-13 18:33:18)

Description A record of the person's values and preferences related to the decision-made.

 Decision made person preference indicator


[prsb03-dataelement-14300](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14300 (2021-06-13 18:40:42)

Description An indicator of whether the decision made was the person's first preference. (Yes or No)

Operationalization Code. (Yes or No)

Value Domain

 Reason given to person for preference not offered



[prsb03-dataelement-14299](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14299 (2021-06-13 18:39:37)

Description A description of the reasons for why a person's first preference could not be accommodated.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Person preferred option

linkprsb03-dataelement-14298

Id prsb03-dataelement-14298 (2021-06-13 18:38:07)

Description A record of the person's preferred option.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14307

Id prsb03-dataelement-14307 (2021-06-13 21:39:19)

Description The coded value for the person's preferred option.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14306

Id prsb03-dataelement-14306 (2021-06-13 21:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Person reasons given for preference

prsb03-dataelement-14296

Id prsb03-dataelement-14296 (2021-06-13 18:29:52)

Description An account of the reason(s) the person has given for their preference(s).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Clinician decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14301

Id prsb03-dataelement-14301 (2021-06-13 18:42:00)

Description A record of the clinician's relevant values and preferences that were disclosed during the conversation.

Operationalization Free text.

 Clinician agreement with person decision indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14303

Id prsb03-dataelement-14303 (2021-06-13 18:45:08)

Description An indicator of whether the clinician agreed with the decision made. (Yes or No).

Operationalization Code. (Yes or No).

Value Domain

 Reason given to person for disagreement

prsb03-dataelement-14302

Id prsb03-dataelement-14302 (2021-06-13 18:44:30)

Description Reason(s) given to the person for the clinician's recommendation/preference(s) where they disagreed with the decision made.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Health literacy evaluation

prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)

Description For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Decision satisfaction or regret

linkprsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.

 Patient decision satisfaction


prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Clinician decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)

Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



  Information withheld or sharing delayed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14286

Id prsb03-dataelement-14286 (2021-06-13 17:55:21)

Description A structured record of the information that will be withheld or the sharing of delayed.

Comment
 The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where it is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’ The guidance also clarifies that ‘in [the] very exceptional circumstances’ where information is withheld because it would cause the patient ‘very serious harm’ legal advice should be sought.


  **Information withheld from person**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14288

Id prsb03-dataelement-14288 (2021-06-13 18:04:33)

Description A record of the information withheld from the person.

Operationalization
 The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of ‘very exceptional circumstances’ where information is withheld because it would cause the patient ‘very serious harm’ legal advice should be sought.

 **Information withheld indicator**



prsb03-dataelement-14305

Id prsb03-dataelement-14305 (2021-06-13 21:08:56)

Description An indicator of whether information was withheld from the person. Yes or No.

Operationalization Code: Yes or No.

Value Domain

  **Information withheld indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-14287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14287 (2021-06-13 18:01:24)
Description	An indicator to record that information was withheld from the person. (Yes or No)
Operationalization	Code (Y/N)

 **Reason information withheld**

prsb03-dataelement-14289

Id prsb03-dataelement-14289 (2021-06-13 18:06:06)

Description A description of the reason the information has been withheld from the person.

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

 **Legal advice sought**

prsb03-dataelement-14292


Id prsb03-dataelement-14292 (2021-06-13 18:13:55)

Description Relevant details of any legal advice sought where information has been withheld from the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Information sharing delayed


linkprsb03-dataelement-14290

Id prsb03-dataelement-14290 (2021-06-13 18:08:09)
 Description Details of where information sharing with the person has been delayed.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where information sharing is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’

 Information still to share

prsb03-dataelement-14294

Id prsb03-dataelement-14294 (2021-06-13 18:16:32)
 Description Details of the information that still needs to be shared.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Reasons for not sharing the information now

prsb03-dataelement-14293

Id prsb03-dataelement-14293 (2021-06-13 18:15:37)
 Description An account of the professional’s reason(s) for not sharing the information with the person during the encounter
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 When the information can be shared


prsb03-dataelement-14291

Id prsb03-dataelement-14291 (2021-06-13 18:11:38)
 Description A explanation of what needs to happens so that the information can be shared.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Motivational interviewing placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14233

Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14115

Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade



prsb03-dataelement-14119


Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		



 **Specialty**

[prsb03-dataelement-14120](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-14121](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-14122

Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14126

Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.655 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
------------	------------

5	5
---	---

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13947* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13948* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.656 Properties

FHIR **PractitionerRole.specialty**

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14131

Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13949* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13950* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13951** (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13952** (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.657 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13953** (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.658 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Three talk model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-14100

Id prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

Relationship Three-talk model cluster (prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31)

  Option talk placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

Relationship Option talk (prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39)



Comment Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.
Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)
According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for

further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

  Ask 3 questions model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-14019

Id prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)

Description A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?


How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?

Comment Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 Ask 3 questions item entry 1


prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 2


prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 3



prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14024

Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14047


Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14048


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14049


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	3

Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13906</i> (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14055

Id prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.659 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.660 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	8

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14063</i> (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.661 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14064</i> (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14065</i> (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
----	---

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13917 \(2021-02-02 23:16:07\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.662 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  **BRA(I)N model Cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13879](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 N = doing Nothing

Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).
 The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

  **Benefits entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13880](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)

Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13885](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)

Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Risks entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13881

Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)

Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13887

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)

Description Coded value of the risks discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain


Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Alternatives entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)
Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13889

Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)
Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.
Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52*)
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length



150

 Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13891


Id prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:
 What is the decision I need to make?
 How much time do I have to make this decision?
 Who is involved in making this decision?
 What are my values that affect this decision?
 The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:
 What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions: What is the decision I need to make? How much time do I have to make this decision? Who is involved in making this decision? What are my values that affect this decision? The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN) At the intuition step the patient asks the following question: What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.

  Nothing entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description	Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization	Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Next steps entry


prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)

Description A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).

Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):
 Do I need to talk to my family?
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?
 Do I want more information?
 Would I like to wait on treatment?
 Do I want a second opinion?
 What would I like to do?

Value
 Domain

 Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-13895



Id prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)

Description A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13896

Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13900


Id prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain



Property


min length	max length
3	8

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.663 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.664 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13912

Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.665 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.666 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Three-talk model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13918

Id prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

Team talk

linkprsb03-dataelement-13919

Id prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)

Description Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.

Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-13921



Id prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)

Description A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.

Comment According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Option talk

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13922](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)

Description Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.

Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)

According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

  Options entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13923](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13924](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)

Description Coded value of the option discussed.


Operationalization SNOMED CT.


Value Domain



 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13925](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13886](#) (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Benefits entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."



 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Risks communication entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13930

Id prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)

Description Coded value of the risk discussed.


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13931

Id prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Decision talk

prsb03-dataelement-13932

Id prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)

Description Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.

Comment Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.

Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)

According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:

In section 1.2.13:

"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."

In section 1.2.14:



"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."

In section 1.2.15:

"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13933

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13935

Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property



max length
70


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-13937](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		



 **Specialty**

[prsb03-dataelement-13938](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-13939](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13901</i> (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		



  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13944

Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.667 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.668 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-13949

Id prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.669 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.670 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Post-appointment actions**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14076](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions agreed to support the shared decision after the appointment. This should include:

Agreed actions for the professional such as those related to further information to be shared, planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Actions for the person or their carer. For example, following clinician shared printouts summarising the options or decisions made and there may be action for patient to review . Following clinician signposting to relevant online or physical information resources there may be an agreed action for the person to access and review the materials.

Comment	<p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."
---------	---


The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:

"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."

In 1.2.17:

"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."

Operationalization Free text.

 **Actions for professionals**

prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)
Description	Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.
Comment	A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text. Kings Fund (2011): "There should be a formal system for documenting: 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Actions for person or their carer**

prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)
Description	Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.
Comment	A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text. Kings Fund (2011): "There should be a formal system for documenting: 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  **Performance measures**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
Description	A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.

  **Performance measure item entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14157

Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
 Description Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.
 Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

● Performance measure identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14158

Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
 Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

● Performance measure name

prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The name of the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Performance measure output

prsb03-dataelement-14160

Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
 Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

● Performance measure location

prsb03-dataelement-14161

Id prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The URL for the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool location (*prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

● Performance measure MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

CollaboRATE

linkprsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)

Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain


  CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)



Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14139


Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain


  CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14153

Id prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14155

Id prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14156](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14163](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.

Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.


  SDM-Q-9

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14164](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry


[prsb03-dataelement-14165](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision entry


[prsb03-dataelement-14166](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14167

Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  **SDM-Q-Doc**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14176](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 **Health complaint/problem/illness entry**

[prsb03-dataelement-14187](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Decision entry**

[prsb03-dataelement-14186](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Question 1 response**

[prsb03-dataelement-14177](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 **Question 2 response**

prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14181


Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14182


Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14183


Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 **Question 9 response**

prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree



Value Domain

  **Documenting consent**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14194

Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)

Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.

  **Consent for procedure record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14195


Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)

Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 **Performance measure name**

prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)*

Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)



Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **date** prsb03-dataelement-14196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
Description	The date when consent was taken.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-14197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
Description	The location where consent was taken.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Consent form type** linkprsb03-dataelement-14200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)
Description	Record of consent form used.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)

Description The coded value for the consent form used.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consent form location


prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent form MIME type



prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14206


Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)


Description The professional who completed the consent form.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14208


Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14210


Id prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.671 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.672 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		

3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.673 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.674 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  **Agenda Setting**


prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx

  **Generic item to be developed**

prsb03-dataelement-13878



Id prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)

  National screening programmes

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14558](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14558 (2021-09-08 15:02:38)

Description Placeholder

  National screening programme record entry



[linkprsb03-dataelement-14560](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14560 (2021-09-08 15:05:41)

Description This is a national screening programme record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relationship Allergies and adverse reactions record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-10657 - 2018-11-13 12:23:03*)

  Screening offer status

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14612](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14612 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Placeholder

Relationship Type of reaction (*prsb03-dataelement-10186 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-14642](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14642 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date of the screening offer.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Screening offer status

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14653](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14653 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14686

Id prsb03-dataelement-14686 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)
 Description The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.
 Relationship Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14687

Id prsb03-dataelement-14687 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14685 (2021-09-08 17:37:12)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Screening declined

linkprsb03-dataelement-14662

Id prsb03-dataelement-14662 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Details of the screening process declined.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14684


Id prsb03-dataelement-14684 (2021-09-08 17:31:36)
 Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14685

Id prsb03-dataelement-14685 (2021-09-08 17:37:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14639

Id prsb03-dataelement-14639 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.

Relationship Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31)



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14623

Id prsb03-dataelement-14623 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who made the screening offer.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14700

Id prsb03-dataelement-14700 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14701

Id prsb03-dataelement-14701 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13897** (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14702

Id prsb03-dataelement-14702 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13898** (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14703

Id prsb03-dataelement-14703 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13899** (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14704

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length


max length

3

3

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14705

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14706

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14707

Id prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13904** (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14708

Id prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13905** (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14709

Id prsb03-dataelement-14709 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13906** (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14645

Id prsb03-dataelement-14645 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14688

Id prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14689

Id prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.675 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14690

Id prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14691

Id prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.676 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14692

Id prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14693

Id prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13913** (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14694

Id prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13914** (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14695

Id prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13915** (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.677 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14696

Id prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14697

Id prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.678 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Screening performed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14683

Id prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)
 Description Placeholder
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14644

Id prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The date of the screening process.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14641

Id prsb03-dataelement-14641 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14698

Id prsb03-dataelement-14698 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
 Description The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14699

Id prsb03-dataelement-14699 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Screening process

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14613](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14613 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The type of screening process performed.
Relationship	Causative agent (prsb03-dataelement-10182 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Coded value



[prsb03-dataelement-14614](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14614 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for the type of screening process performed.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13441 - 2020-08-19 14:12:48)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14615](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14615 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14630 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The professional who performed the screening process.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14115 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14720 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14116</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14721 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14117</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14722 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14118</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14723

Id prsb03-dataelement-14723 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14724

Id prsb03-dataelement-14724 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14725

Id prsb03-dataelement-14725 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14726

Id prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14727

Id prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14728

Id prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14729

Id prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
 35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14626

Id prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14710

Id prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14711

Id prsb03-dataelement-14711 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.679 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14712


Id prsb03-dataelement-14712 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Property	max length
	150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14713

Id prsb03-dataelement-14713 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.680 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14714

Id prsb03-dataelement-14714 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14715

Id prsb03-dataelement-14715 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14716

Id prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14717

Id prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13915** (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.681 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14718

Id prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13916** (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14719

Id prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13917** (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.682 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Screening result


linkprsb03-dataelement-14976

Id prsb03-dataelement-14976 (2021-09-28 12:17:41) 0.1
Description Screening result
Relationship Screening outcome (prsb03-dataelement-14616 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14979

Id prsb03-dataelement-14979 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Screening result

linkprsb03-dataelement-14980

Id prsb03-dataelement-14980 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Screening result
 Relationship Screening outcome (*prsb03-dataelement-14618 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14981

Id prsb03-dataelement-14981 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The coded value for the result of the screening.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14619 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14982

Id prsb03-dataelement-14982 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14620 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)*
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14983



Id prsb03-dataelement-14983 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening result.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14643 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14984 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14621</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The professional who recorded the screening outcome.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13896</i> - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14985 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14663</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14986 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14664</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times
---	--

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14987 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14665</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSJobrolename
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14988

Id prsb03-dataelement-14988 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14666 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14989

Id prsb03-dataelement-14989 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14990

Id prsb03-dataelement-14990 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14991 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14669</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14992 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14670</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14993 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14671</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14994

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14994 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description

Contact details of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14995

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14995 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14996

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14996 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.


Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14997

Id prsb03-dataelement-14997 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14674 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.683 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14998


Id prsb03-dataelement-14998 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14999

Id prsb03-dataelement-14999 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.684 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15000

Id prsb03-dataelement-15000 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15001

Id prsb03-dataelement-15001 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15002

Id prsb03-dataelement-15002 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15003

Id prsb03-dataelement-15003 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.685 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-15004

Id prsb03-dataelement-15004 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-15005



Id	prsb03-dataelement-15005 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.686 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-15006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15006 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least year </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-15007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15007 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.687 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Relationship	Certainty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15008 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14634</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-15009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15009 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14635</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-15010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15010 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14636</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance
Relationship	Route of exposure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15011 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15012 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14638 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14616 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Reaction details cluster (prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14618

Id prsb03-dataelement-14618 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The outcome of the screening.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14619

Id prsb03-dataelement-14619 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The coded value for the outcome of the screening.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14620

Id prsb03-dataelement-14620 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14643

Id prsb03-dataelement-14643 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11*)



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14621

Id prsb03-dataelement-14621 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14663

Id prsb03-dataelement-14663 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14664

Id prsb03-dataelement-14664 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14665 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13898</i> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14666 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13899</i> (2021-02-01 20:23:02)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times		



 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13900</i> (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times				



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13901</i> (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times		



  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14672

Id prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14622

Id prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14673

Id prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-14674

Id prsb03-dataelement-14674 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.688 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14675

Id prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14676

Id prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.689 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14677

Id prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14678

Id prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14679

Id prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14680

Id prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.690 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14681

Id prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14682


Id prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.691 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-14629

Id prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
 Relationship Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  **Certainty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14633



Id prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.692 Properties



FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificatiOnStatus
 Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13560</i> (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13561</i> (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Route of exposure linkprsb03-dataelement-14636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance
Relationship	Route of exposure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13856</i> - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13857</i> (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14638](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14638 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Diabetic eye screening

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14640](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14640 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	placeholder
Relationship	National screening programme record entry (prsb03-dataelement-14560 - 2021-09-08 15:05:41)

Screening offer status

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14730](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14730 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14612 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Type of reaction (prsb03-dataelement-10186 - 2018-10-31)



Date

[prsb03-dataelement-14731](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14731 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14642 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date of the screening offer.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14732

Id prsb03-dataelement-14732 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14653 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Screening declined (prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14733

Id prsb03-dataelement-14733 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14686 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Description The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14734

Id prsb03-dataelement-14734 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14687 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Screening declined

linkprsb03-dataelement-14735

Id prsb03-dataelement-14735 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14662 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description Details of the screening process declined.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14736

Id prsb03-dataelement-14736 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14684](#) (2021-09-08 17:31:36)


Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14737

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14737](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14685](#) (2021-09-08 17:37:12)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length 150

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-14738

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14738](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14639](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.

Relationship Comment ([prsb03-dataelement-10189](#) - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length 150


  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-14739

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14739](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14623](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who made the screening offer.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-13896](#) - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-14740

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14740](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14700](#) (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14741

Id prsb03-dataelement-14741 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14701** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14742

Id prsb03-dataelement-14742 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14702** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14743

Id prsb03-dataelement-14743 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14703** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14744

Id prsb03-dataelement-14744 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14704** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14745

Id prsb03-dataelement-14745 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14746

Id prsb03-dataelement-14746 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14747

Id prsb03-dataelement-14747 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14748


Id prsb03-dataelement-14748 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)


Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14749 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14709</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14750 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14645</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-14751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14751 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14688</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14752 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14689</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.693 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14753

Id prsb03-dataelement-14753 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14690* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14754

Id prsb03-dataelement-14754 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14691* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.694 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14755


Id prsb03-dataelement-14755 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14756

Id prsb03-dataelement-14756 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14757

Id prsb03-dataelement-14757 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14758

Id prsb03-dataelement-14758 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.695 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14759

Id prsb03-dataelement-14759 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14760

Id prsb03-dataelement-14760 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.696 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Screening performed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14761


Id prsb03-dataelement-14761 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)

Description Placeholder

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14762 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date of the screening process.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Location**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14763](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14763 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14641 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58)


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14764](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14764 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14698 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14765](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14765 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14699 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	--

  **Screening process**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14766](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14766 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14613](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The type of screening process performed.

Relationship Causative agent ([prsb03-dataelement-10182](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14767](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14767](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14614](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for the type of screening process performed.

Relationship Coded value ([prsb03-dataelement-13441](#) - 2020-08-19 14:12:48)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14768](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14768](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14615](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14769](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14769](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14630](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-14115](#) - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)

 Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-14770](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14770](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14720](#) (2021-09-08 19:07:21)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name


[prsb03-dataelement-14771](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14771](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14721 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14772 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14722 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14773 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14723 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14774 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14724 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14775

Id prsb03-dataelement-14775 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14725 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14776

Id prsb03-dataelement-14776 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14777

Id prsb03-dataelement-14777 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14778

Id prsb03-dataelement-14778 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14779

Id prsb03-dataelement-14779 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14780

Id prsb03-dataelement-14780 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14781

Id prsb03-dataelement-14781 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14782

Id prsb03-dataelement-14782 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14711 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.697 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14783

Id prsb03-dataelement-14783 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14712 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14784

Id prsb03-dataelement-14784 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14713 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.698 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14785

Id prsb03-dataelement-14785 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14714 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14786

Id prsb03-dataelement-14786 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14715 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14787

Id prsb03-dataelement-14787 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14788

Id prsb03-dataelement-14788 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.699 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14789

Id prsb03-dataelement-14789 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14790 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.700 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Screening result**

linkprsb03-dataelement-15013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15013 (2021-09-28 12:36:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14976 (2021-09-28 12:17:41)
Description	Screening result
Relationship	Screening outcome (prsb03-dataelement-14616 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 **Date**



prsb03-dataelement-15014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15014 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14979 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Screening result

linkprsb03-dataelement-15015

Id prsb03-dataelement-15015 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14980* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Screening result
 Relationship Screening outcome (*prsb03-dataelement-14618* - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15016

Id prsb03-dataelement-15016 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14981* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The coded value for the result of the screening.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14619* - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-15017

Id prsb03-dataelement-15017 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14982* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-15018



Id prsb03-dataelement-15018 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14983* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening result.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14643* - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-15019

Id prsb03-dataelement-15019 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14984 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-15020

Id prsb03-dataelement-15020 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14985 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-15021

Id prsb03-dataelement-15021 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14986 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-15022

Id prsb03-dataelement-15022 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14987 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-15023

Id prsb03-dataelement-15023 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14988 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-15024

Id prsb03-dataelement-15024 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14989 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15025

Id prsb03-dataelement-15025 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14990 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15026

Id prsb03-dataelement-15026 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14991](#) (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-15027](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-15027](#) (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14992](#) (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-15028](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-15028](#) (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14993](#) (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-15029](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-15029](#) (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14994](#) (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Person completing record


[linkprsb03-dataelement-15030](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-15030 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14995 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-15031

Id prsb03-dataelement-15031 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14996 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain
 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-15032

Id prsb03-dataelement-15032 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14997 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.701 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-15033

Id prsb03-dataelement-15033 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14998 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-15034

Id prsb03-dataelement-15034 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14999 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.702 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15035

Id prsb03-dataelement-15035 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15000 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15036


Id prsb03-dataelement-15036 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15001 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15037

Id prsb03-dataelement-15037 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15002 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15038 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15003 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.703 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-15039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15039 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15004 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-15040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15040 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15005 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.704 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-15041

Id prsb03-dataelement-15041 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15006 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

Relationship Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least year

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-15042

Id prsb03-dataelement-15042 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15007 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.705 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15043

Id prsb03-dataelement-15043 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15008 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15044

Id prsb03-dataelement-15044 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15009 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-15045

Id prsb03-dataelement-15045 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15010 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Relationship Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15046

Id prsb03-dataelement-15046 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15011 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15047

Id prsb03-dataelement-15047 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15012 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Screening outcome


linkprsb03-dataelement-14791

Id prsb03-dataelement-14791 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14616 \(2021-09-08 15:08:37\)](#)
 Description Placeholder
 Relationship Reaction details cluster ([prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25](#))

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-14792](#)



Id [prsb03-dataelement-14792 \(2021-09-08 19:33:22\)](#)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14617 \(2021-09-08 15:08:37\)](#)
 Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.
 Relationship Date ([prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31](#))
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Screening outcome**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14793](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14793 \(2021-09-08 19:33:22\)](#)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14618 \(2021-09-08 15:08:37\)](#)
 Description The outcome of the screening.
 Relationship Location ([prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11](#))

 **Coded value**


[prsb03-dataelement-14794](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14794 \(2021-09-08 19:33:22\)](#)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14619 \(2021-09-08 15:08:37\)](#)
 Description The coded value for the outcome of the screening.
 Relationship Coded value ([prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37](#))
 Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14795](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14795 \(2021-09-08 19:33:22\)](#)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14620 \(2021-09-08 15:08:37\)](#)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14796

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14796 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14643* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.

Relationship

Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11*)

Operationalization



Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14797

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14797 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14621* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14798

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14798 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14663* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14799

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14799 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14664* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


Role

prsb03-dataelement-14800

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14800 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14665 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14801 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14666 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-14802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14802 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14803 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14804

Id prsb03-dataelement-14804 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14805

Id prsb03-dataelement-14805 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length max length


3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14806

Id prsb03-dataelement-14806 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14807

Id prsb03-dataelement-14807 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14808 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14622</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14809


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14809 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14673</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14810 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14674</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.706 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14811 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14812 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.707 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14813 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14814


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14814 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

min length **max length**

3	8
---	---

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14815


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14815 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14816 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.708 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14817 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14818 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.709 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35


 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-14819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14819 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<p style="background-color: #f2f2f2; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">at least year</p>

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-14820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14820 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.710 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14821

Id prsb03-dataelement-14821 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14822

Id prsb03-dataelement-14822 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-14823

Id prsb03-dataelement-14823 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Relationship Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14824

Id prsb03-dataelement-14824 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for route of exposure


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14825 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14638</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


  Diabetic foot screening

linkprsb03-dataelement-14826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14826 (2021-09-08 19:34:29)
Description	placeholder
Relationship	National screening programme record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14560</i> - 2021-09-08 15:05:41)


  Screening offer status



linkprsb03-dataelement-14827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14827 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14612</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Type of reaction (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10186</i> - 2018-10-31)


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14828 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14642</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date of the screening offer.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14617</i> - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14829


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14829 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14653</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14830

Id prsb03-dataelement-14830 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14686* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Description The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14831

Id prsb03-dataelement-14831 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14687* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Screening declined

linkprsb03-dataelement-14832

Id prsb03-dataelement-14832 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14662* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description Details of the screening process declined.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14833

Id prsb03-dataelement-14833 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14684* (2021-09-08 17:31:36)

Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14834

Id prsb03-dataelement-14834 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14685* (2021-09-08 17:37:12)

Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14835 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14639</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14836 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14623</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The professional who made the screening offer.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i>)


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14837 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14700</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14838 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14701</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14839

Id prsb03-dataelement-14839 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14702 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14840

Id prsb03-dataelement-14840 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14703 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14841

Id prsb03-dataelement-14841 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14842

Id prsb03-dataelement-14842 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14843](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14843 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14844](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14844 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length max length


3

8

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14845](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14845 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-14846](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14846 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14709 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14847](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14847 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14645 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14848](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14848 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-14849](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14849 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.711 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14850

Id prsb03-dataelement-14850 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14851

Id prsb03-dataelement-14851 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.712 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14852

Id prsb03-dataelement-14852 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14853

Id prsb03-dataelement-14853 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14854

Id prsb03-dataelement-14854 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14855

Id prsb03-dataelement-14855 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.713 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14856

Id prsb03-dataelement-14856 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14857

Id prsb03-dataelement-14857 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.714 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  **Screening performed**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14858

Id prsb03-dataelement-14858 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)

Description Placeholder

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14859

Id prsb03-dataelement-14859 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date of the screening process.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14860 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14641</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58</i>)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14861 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14698</i> (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14862 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14699</i> (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Screening process

linkprsb03-dataelement-14863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14863 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14613</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The type of screening process performed.
Relationship	Causative agent (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10182 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14864 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14614</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for the type of screening process performed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13441 - 2020-08-19 14:12:48</i>)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14865

Id prsb03-dataelement-14865 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14615 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14866

Id prsb03-dataelement-14866 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14630 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-14115 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14867

Id prsb03-dataelement-14867 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14720 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14868

Id prsb03-dataelement-14868 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14721 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14869 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14722</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-14870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14870 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14723</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-14871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14871 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14724</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14872 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14725</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14873

Id prsb03-dataelement-14873 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14874

Id prsb03-dataelement-14874 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length

max length


3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14875

Id prsb03-dataelement-14875 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14876

Id prsb03-dataelement-14876 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom
 NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14877

Id prsb03-dataelement-14877 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14878

Id prsb03-dataelement-14878 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14879

Id prsb03-dataelement-14879 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14711 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.715 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14880

Id prsb03-dataelement-14880 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14712</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14881


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14881 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14713</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.716 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14882 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14714</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14883 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14715</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14884 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14885 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.717 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
--

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14886 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
--

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14887

Id prsb03-dataelement-14887 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.718 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Screening result

linkprsb03-dataelement-15048

Id prsb03-dataelement-15048 (2021-09-28 12:39:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14976 (2021-09-28 12:17:41)
 Description Screening result
 Relationship Screening outcome (prsb03-dataelement-14616 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-15049

Id prsb03-dataelement-15049 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14979 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Screening result


linkprsb03-dataelement-15050

Id prsb03-dataelement-15050 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14980 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Screening result
 Relationship Screening outcome (*prsb03-dataelement-14618 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-15051

Id prsb03-dataelement-15051 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14981* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The coded value for the result of the screening.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14619 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-15052

Id prsb03-dataelement-15052 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14982* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Comment



prsb03-dataelement-15053

Id prsb03-dataelement-15053 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14983* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening result.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14643 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-15054

Id prsb03-dataelement-15054 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14984* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-15055

Id prsb03-dataelement-15055 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14985** (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

Name

prsb03-dataelement-15056

Id prsb03-dataelement-15056 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14986** (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-15057

Id prsb03-dataelement-15057 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14987** (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-15058

Id prsb03-dataelement-15058 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14988** (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-15059

Id prsb03-dataelement-15059 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14989 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15060

Id prsb03-dataelement-15060 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14990 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15061

Id prsb03-dataelement-15061 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14991 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15062

Id prsb03-dataelement-15062 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14992 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15063

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15063 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14993* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-15064

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15064 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14994* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

Contact details of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-15065

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15065 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14995* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-15066

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15066 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14996* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-15067

Id prsb03-dataelement-15067 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14997** (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.719 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-15068

Id prsb03-dataelement-15068 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14998** (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-15069

Id prsb03-dataelement-15069 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14999** (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.720 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15070

Id prsb03-dataelement-15070 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15000 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15071

Id prsb03-dataelement-15071 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15001 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15072

Id prsb03-dataelement-15072 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15002 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15073

Id prsb03-dataelement-15073 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15003 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.721 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-15074

Id prsb03-dataelement-15074 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15004 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-15075

Id prsb03-dataelement-15075 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15005 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.722 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-15076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15076 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15006 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least year</p> </div>

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-15077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15077 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15007 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.723 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Relationship	Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15078 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15008 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-15079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15079 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15009 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150


  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-15080

Id prsb03-dataelement-15080 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15010 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The route the person was exposed to the substance
 Relationship Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15081

Id prsb03-dataelement-15081 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15011 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description The coded value for route of exposure
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-15082

Id prsb03-dataelement-15082 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15012 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14888

Id prsb03-dataelement-14888 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14616 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Placeholder
 Relationship Reaction details cluster (prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25)

 Date



prsb03-dataelement-14889

Id prsb03-dataelement-14889 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Screening outcome**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14890 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14618</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The outcome of the screening.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11</i>)


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14891 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14619</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for the outcome of the screening.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-14892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14892 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14620</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14893 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14643</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11</i>)



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14894

Id prsb03-dataelement-14894 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14621 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14895

Id prsb03-dataelement-14895 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14663 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14896

Id prsb03-dataelement-14896 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14664 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14897

Id prsb03-dataelement-14897 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14665 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14898

Id prsb03-dataelement-14898 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14666* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-14899

Id prsb03-dataelement-14899 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14667* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14900

Id prsb03-dataelement-14900 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14668* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14901

Id prsb03-dataelement-14901 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14669](#) (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14902](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14902](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14670](#) (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14903](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14903](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14671](#) (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-14904](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14904](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14672](#) (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom



Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35


  Person completing record


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14905](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14905 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14906

Id prsb03-dataelement-14906 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14907

Id prsb03-dataelement-14907 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14674 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.724 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14908

Id prsb03-dataelement-14908 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14909

Id prsb03-dataelement-14909 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.725 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14910

Id prsb03-dataelement-14910 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14911


Id prsb03-dataelement-14911 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14912

Id prsb03-dataelement-14912 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14913 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.726 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14914 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14915 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.727 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-14916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14916 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least year

Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-14917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14917 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.728 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Relationship	Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-14918


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14918 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14919


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14919 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Route of exposure** linkprsb03-dataelement-14920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14920 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance
Relationship	Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14921 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14922 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14638 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Test** prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
----	--

Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 E-discharge summary 2018-10-31

eDischarge summary 3.2

- 'Formulation' and 'Family History' removed as erroneously added
- Slight update to MROs for demographic element in Person Name and Person Address, for alignment to other standards

eDischarge summary 3.1

- Updates to medication value sets
- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

eDischarge summary 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release Apr 21

eDischarge summary 2.1

- Updated meds

□

 E-discharge summary

prsb03-scenario-1

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

Description eDischarge summary 3.2

- 'Formulation' and 'Family History' removed as erroneously added
- Slight update to MROs for demographic element in Person Name and Person Address, for alignment to other standards

eDischarge summary 3.1

- Updates to medication value sets
- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

eDischarge summary 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release Apr 21

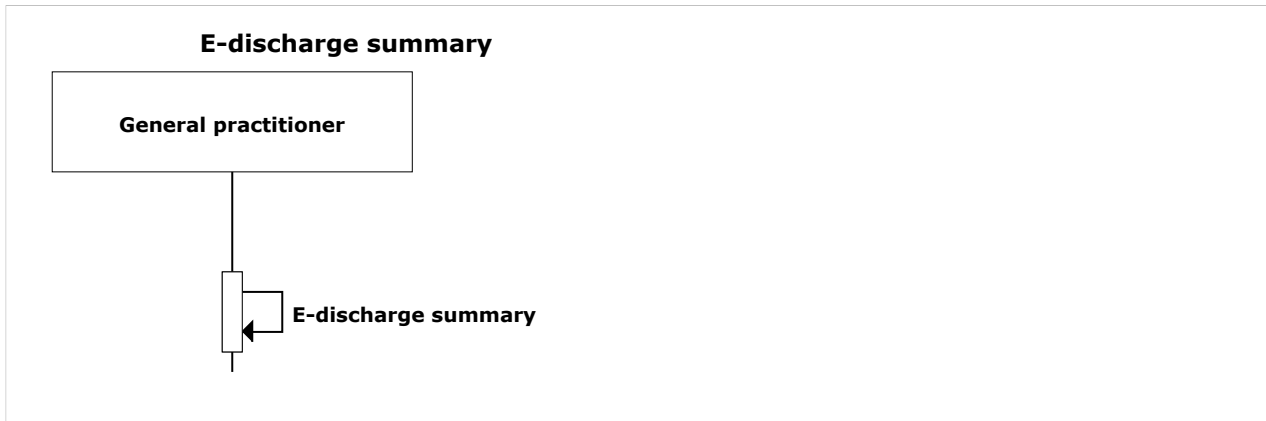
eDischarge summary 2.1

- Updated meds

  E-discharge summary

[prsb03-transaction-10 link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31



Description E-discharge summary

E-discharge summary

[prsb03-transaction-100 link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

Label sc-1


















Description E-discharge summary

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner









Associations Data Set (for transaction) 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / DYNAMIC)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person first name	1 ... * Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
Person family name	1 ... * Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
Person name suffix	0 ... * A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link

 Date of birth	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 NHS number status indicator	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
 Other identifier	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only) 1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Address type	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
 Person's contact details	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary :- Address association type 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

	Details of the person's contact information.		
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method		
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details		
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 Person's email address details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
	Details of the person's email address		
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address		
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 Other contact information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
	Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string		
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
	Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text		
 GP practice details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10002 link

 GP practice identifier	<p>Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10001 link</p>
<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)</p>	
 About me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-466 link</p>
<p>About me</p>		
 What is most important to me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12964 link</p>
<p>A description of what is most important to you.</p>		
 What is most important to me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14325 link</p>
<p>A description of what is most important to you</p>		
<p>Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p>		
<p>Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text</p>		
 People who are important to me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
<p>Details of who is important to you and why.</p>		
 People who are important to me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14327 link</p>
<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to sayFree text</p>		
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>
<p>A description of how you communicate normally.</p>		
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14329 link</p>
<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information 		

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text
 My wellness 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13005 link

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

 My wellness 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-14331 link

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Free text
 Please do and please don't 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13008 link

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

 Please do and please don't 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-14333 link

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

Things you want someone to **do** might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you **do not** want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want. Free text

 How and when to support me 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13007 link

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.


 How and when to support me 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-14335 link

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

- This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

- This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning
- This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.
- Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.


Free text

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13094 [link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-14337 [link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

- This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).
- This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike
- This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Free text

 Date

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10367 [link](#)

This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time

 Supported to write this by

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10368 [link](#)

Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text

 Location to multimedia file

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-14326 [link](#)

The link to the person's multimedia fileLink to URL

 Individual requirements

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-160 [link](#)

The individual requirements of the person.

 Reasonable adjustment

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-12991 [link](#)

A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

 Reasonable adjustment record entry

0 ... *

























prsb03-dataelement-13061 [link](#)

















This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items








 Location


















0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13098 [link](#)

	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
	The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
	The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development		
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text		
	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.		
	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
	The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code		
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link

















 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
 Name	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
 Impairment	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
 Impairment record entry	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
 Location	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
 Coded value	The location where the impairment was identified. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
 Impairment category	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
 Coded value	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link

	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		

















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Cognition	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10066 link
	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11705 link
	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11706 link
	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13431 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13432 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Cognition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13669 link
	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11470 link
	The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11471 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11472 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11473 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11474 link


		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11475 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11476 link
Contact details	0 ... *	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11477 link
Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11478 link
Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11479 link
Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11480 link
Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11481 link
Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11482 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11483 link
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11484 link
Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11485 link
Contact details	0 ... *	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11486 link
Mobility	0 ... *	Contact details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
Date	0 ... 1	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
Location	0 ... 1	Details of the person's mobility needs.	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
Coded value	0 ... 1	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
		The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	

















Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Other individual requirements	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
	Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Legal information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.	
└─ Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
└─ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was takenDate	
└─ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
		Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

















		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	

















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
Details of the persons mental capacity assessment		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text		
Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10425 link

















	appointed deputy (or equivalent)		
		Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
📅	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
		The date the LPA was recorded	Date and time
📍	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
		The location where the LPA was given	
🟡	Coded value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
		The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
📄	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
📁	Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)		prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
		0 ... 1	
		Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
🟡	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
		The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📍	Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
		The location of the LPA information	Free text or URL
👤	Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
		The names of any appointed people or deputies	Free text
📞	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
		The contact details of the LPA	NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
👤	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
		The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
👤	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
👤	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
👤	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text
👤	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
		Details of the person who took the LPA.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
		Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
		The date the ADRT was recorded.Date
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
		The location where the ADRT was recorded.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no coded text available	prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1 A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who recorded the ADRT	prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link

 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
 Safeguarding	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
 Safeguarding concerns	The safeguarding details of the person. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding indicator	Details of safeguarding concerns 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Safeguarding concerns date	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
 Safeguarding concerns end date	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
 Location	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
 Coded value	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
 Free text	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	Identified safeguarding concerns. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link



















	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.	Free text. prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.	Free text prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
 Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text. prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text. prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
		The date and time the record was completed.	Date and time.

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
	The name of the team.Free text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
	The name of the organisation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link

		This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
		The name of the personal contact.Free text	
📁	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
		The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
📁	Relationship type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
		Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
📁	Parental Responsibility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10347 link
		Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibilityFlag ; - Yes or No	
📁	Household member	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10348 link
		Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same householdFlag : - Yes or No	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
📁	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
		Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
📁	Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
		Participation in research	
📁	Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
		This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁	Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
		Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL	
📁	Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
		Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12201 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12202 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12203 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12204 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12205 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12206 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12207 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12208 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12209 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer. This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link

















	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation code		
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	Free text		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.		
	Free text		
📁 Admission details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-181 link
	Admission details		
📁 Admission details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Date of admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.		
	Date and time		
📁 Admitted to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission to		
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	Free text		
📁 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	The name of the responsible care professional.		
	Free text.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	The role of the responsible consultant.		
	FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole		
📁 Reason for admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
	The coded value for reason for admission		
	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	Free text		
📁 Admission method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13385 link



















	The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
	The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
	Name of individual accompanying person.Free text		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10985 link
	Role of the individual accompanying the person.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
	The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
	The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
	Discharge details		
	Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Date of discharge	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
	The date and time of dischargeDate and time		
	Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link

		The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Discharging consultant	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
		The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
		The name of the discharging consultantFree text	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
		The role of the discharging consultantFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
Discharge method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
		The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
		The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Discharging specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
		The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
		The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Discharging department	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
		The department from which the person is discharged.Free text	
Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
		The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
Discharge address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
		Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address	
Problem list	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
		A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
Problem list record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
		This is a problem list record entry.	
		There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	

















		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10929 link
		The date the problem was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
		The professional who identified the problem.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
		The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
		A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
		Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
		The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
















 End Date	A date or estimated date that the problem began Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
 Problem on discharge	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved. Date and time.	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14262 link
	The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.		
 Coded value	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14263 link
	The coded value for the problem list. SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14264 link
 Stage of disease	The stage of the disease where relevant. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
 Person completing record	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
 Name	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
 Role	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
 Grade	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Comment	Supporting text may be given covering the problem. Free text	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link


















 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238	link	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652	link	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138	link	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246	link	The location where the procedure was undertaken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247	link	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248	link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150	link	The professional who performed the procedure.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151	link	The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152	link	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153	link	The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154	link	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155	link	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156	link	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157	link	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141	link	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249	link	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context

















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
	The body site of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
	The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link

		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
↳ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
↳ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
↳ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
↳ Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
↳ Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary	
↳ Clinical summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
		Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
↳ Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
↳ Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
		Details of the person's household composition.	
↳ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.	
↳ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
		The location where the household composition was taken.	
↳ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
↳ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
↳ Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, shared accommodation etc.	
↳ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11648 link
The professional who took the household composition.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11649 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11650 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11651 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11652 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11653 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11654 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11655 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11521 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11522 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
The location where the occupational history was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
The professional who took the occupational history.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11658 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		

















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11663 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11530 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11531 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11532 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11533 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11534 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11535 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11536 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11537 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11538 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
Details of the person's educational history.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11774 link
The date when the educational history was taken.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
The location where the education history was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13840 link
The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11776 link
The professional who took the educational history.		



















 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11782 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11544 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11547 link

Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257	link
		Investigation results	
Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654	link
		This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157	link
		The date and time when the investigation was performed	Date and time
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099	link
		The professional who performed the investigation.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100	link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12101	link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12102	link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103	link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104	link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105	link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106	link
		Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159	link
		The location where the investigation took place.	
Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725	link
		The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726	link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160	link
		The investigation performed.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525	link
		The coded value for investigation	SNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526	link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161	link

















		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📌 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
📌 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
		The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
📌 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
📌 Reference ranges	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
📌 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
📌 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📌 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📌 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📌 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📌 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	

 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
	The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Subscale score	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	The professional who did the assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link

 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
 Comment	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
 Risks	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
 Risks to self	Details of any risks related to the person. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	

 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
		The location where the risk was identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
		The professional who identified the risk.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link

















		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Risks to others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
		Details of the person's risk to others	
📁 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
📁 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📁 Risks to others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
		Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
		The location where the risk to others was identified.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
		The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11920 link















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risk from others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13581 link


		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
		The location where the risk from others was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
		The professional who identified the risk from others.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11949 link














		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Risk of accidents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
		Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Risk of accidents	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
		The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11961 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Other risks	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
🟡 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
🟡 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
🟡 Other risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13594 link

	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
	The professional who identified the other risks.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Allergies and adverse reactions	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13844 link
		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contactDate and time
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Route of exposure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13856 link
		The route the person was exposed to the substance
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13857 link
		The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13858 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
	Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link












		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12007 link















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
📁 Method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
		The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13845 link
		The coded value for methodSNOMED CT : - ^999000041000001103 ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13846 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	


















 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric		
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text		
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
Details of the overall course of medication.		
 Course status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text		
 Start date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time		
 End date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time		













 Link to indication record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL		
 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text		
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
Records the changes made to medication.		
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time		
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text		
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
Medical devices		
Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text		
Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
Any information regarding the medical device.Free text		
Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
Medication discontinued entry		
Name of discontinued medication	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
Status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set:- Medication status		
Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
The date of the discontinuationDate and time		
Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text		
Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		
Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
















		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
		Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSJobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
		The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared. Date and time	














 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12167 link
	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text	

 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12175 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12176 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12177 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12178 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12179 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12180 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12181 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12182 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12183 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Person completing record	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12605 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12606 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12607 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12608 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12609 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12610 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12611 link















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-12612 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12613 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-508 link
		This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
 Strengths	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
		Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14369 link
		The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)]	
		SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14370 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.Free text	
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
		Details of the person needs, concerns or problems	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14371 link
		The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14372 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.	
		Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
		The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14373 link
		The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context[: 246090004 Associated finding]=300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)], 408729009 Finding context]=410518001 Goal]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14374 link















	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.Free text	
 Goal importance score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14399 link
	Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.Numeric scale 1 - 10	
 Actions and activities	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 What	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14383 link
	The coded value for the action.	
	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14384 link
	Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.Free text	
 Who	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14393 link
	The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14394 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14395 link
	The name of the team.Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14396 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 When	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time	
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
	Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
	The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14385 link
	The coded value for the person's activity statusSNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14386 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity statusFree text	


















 Confidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
	How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10	
 Date last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
	Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time	
 Review date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time.	
 Stage goal	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
	Details of the person's stage goals	
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14284 link
	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14375 link
	The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14376 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.Free text	
 Outcome	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
	The outcome of the stage goal	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14378 link
	The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14379 link
	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.Free text	
 Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14377 link
	The status associated with the person's stage goalSNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Outcomes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14380 link
	The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcomeSNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14382 link
	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome. Free text	
 Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14400 link
















		The status associated with the person's overall goal.SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14322 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representativePerson or legitimate representative	
 Person full name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14323 link
		The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14324 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14391 link
		The organisation code of the care funding sourceNHS data dictionary : - organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14392 link
		Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self fundedFree text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
		This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Other care planning documents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
		Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	
		This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14345 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14346 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	


















	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14347 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text		
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
	The location where the care and support plan was prepared.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
	The professional who prepared the care and support plan.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	Person completing record	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12040 link

		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Contingency plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-469 link
		These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse.	
 Trigger factors	1 ... * Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
		Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14389 link
		The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.	
		SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14390 link
		Any free text associated with the person's trigger factorFree text	
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
		When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14387 link
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14388 link
		Free text if no coded value is available.Free text	
 What should happen	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
		Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14403 link
		The coded value for what should happen SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14404 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen Free text	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10377 link


















		Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14405 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14406 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14407 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14339 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representativePerson or legitimate representative	
 Person full name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14340 link
		The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14341 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
		The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
		This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
		This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14342 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14343 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14344 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free text	
 Coping strategies	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
		Details of coping strategies used	






 Coping strategy	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.		
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
The date when the coping strategy started.		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
The date when the coping strategy ended.		
 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14401 link
The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signs. SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14402 link
Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signs.		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
The date when the advanced statements was made.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
The location where the advanced statement was made.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available.		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
Does the person have an advance statement.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
The coded value for advance statement. SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available.		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
The location of where the advanced statement is held.		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
The professional who made the advance statement.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link

 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text		
 Location	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
The location where the contingency plan was prepared.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
The professional who prepared the contingency plans.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link

		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
👤 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Additional support plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-502 link
		Additional support plans	
📁 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.	
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14397 link
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
👤 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14398 link
		Free text if no coded value is availableFree text	
👤 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
		This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text	
👤 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
📁 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14348 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
👤 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14349 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison	

	person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14350 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link

 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	

3.2 Mental Health Discharge 2018-10-31

Mental Health discharge 3.2

- Person demographics amended for alignment
- Minor update needed to medications section for alignment

Mental Health discharge 3.1

- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

Mental Health discharge 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2

Mental Health Discharge 2.1

- Updated meds

 Mental Health Discharge

prsb03-scenario-2

Version / effective date3.2 - 2018-10-31

Description Mental Health discharge 3.2

- Person demographics amended for alignment
- Minor update needed to medications section for alignment

Mental Health discharge 3.1

- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

Mental Health discharge 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2

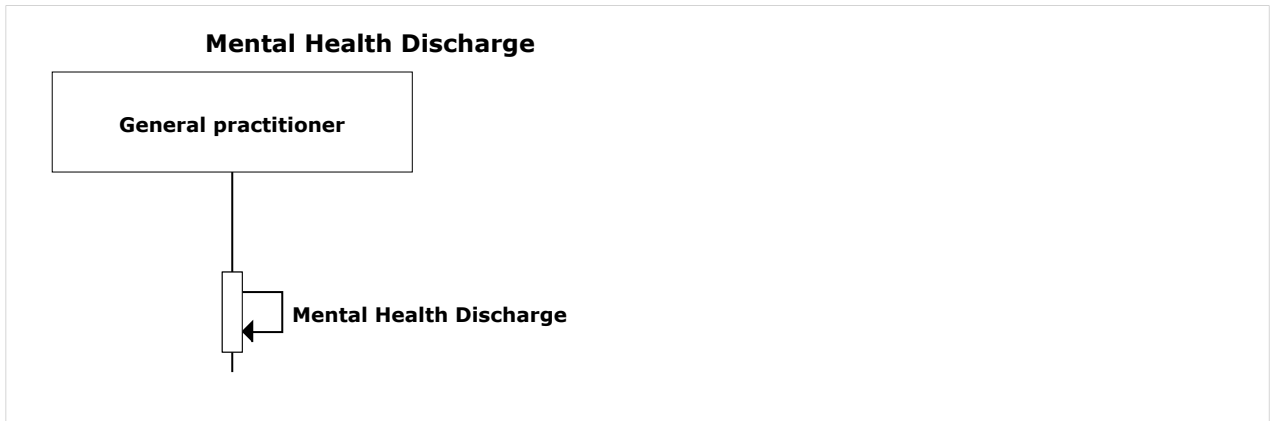
Mental Health Discharge 2.1

- Updated meds

  Mental Health Discharge

[prsb03-transaction-11 link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31



Description Mental Health discharge 3.2

- Person demographics amended for alignment
- Minor update needed to medications section for alignment

Mental Health discharge 3.1



- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

Mental Health discharge 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2

Mental Health Discharge 2.1

- Updated meds

  Mental Health Discharge

[prsb03-transaction-101 link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

Label sc-2

Description Mental Health discharge 3.2

- Person demographics amended for alignment
- Minor update needed to medications section for alignment

Mental Health discharge 3.1

- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

Mental Health discharge 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2









Mental Health Discharge 2.1


















- Updated meds

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner









Associations Data Set (for transaction) 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / DYNAMIC)







Contained concepts










Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person first name	1 ... * Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
 Person family name	1 ... * Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	0 ... * A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	0 ... 1 The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link













 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
 Religion	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion	
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 NHS number status indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary :- Address association type	
 Person's contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	

















 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Person's email address details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
	Details of the person's email address	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address	
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Other contact information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
	Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string	
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
	Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link















 GP practice identifier	<p>Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10001 link</p>	
<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)</p>		
 About me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-466 link</p>	
<p>About me</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12964 link</p>	
 What is most important to me	<p>A description of what is most important to you.</p>		
 What is most important to me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14325 link</p>	
<p>A description of what is most important to you</p>	<p>Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p>		
<p>Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text</p>	 People who are important to me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
<p>Details of who is important to you and why.</p>	 People who are important to me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14327 link</p>
<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to sayFree text</p>	 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>
<p>A description of how you communicate normally.</p>	 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14329 link</p>
<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information 		


















		Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.	
		Free text	
 My wellness	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13005 link
		A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.	
 My wellness	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14331 link
		A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation. ▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell. ▪ On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel. ▪ Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions. ▪ Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered ▪ Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations 	
		Free text	
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13008 link
		A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).	
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14333 link
		A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).	
		Things you want someone to do might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.	
		A description of things you do not want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.	
		Free text	
 How and when to support me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13007 link
		A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.	
 How and when to support me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14335 link
		A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood) 	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion. Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided. 	
	Free text		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13094 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14337 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life). This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere. 		
	Free text		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time		
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text		
 Location to multimedia file	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14326 link
	The link to the person's multimedia fileLink to URL		
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-160 link
	The individual requirements of the person.		
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.		
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13098 link


















		The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
		The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
		The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
		Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
		The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
		The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
		The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link

















 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
 Name	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record. Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
 Impairment	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
 Impairment record entry	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
 Location	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
 Coded value	The location where the impairment was identified. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
 Free text	The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
 Impairment category	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
 Coded value	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link

	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		

















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Cognition	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10066 link
	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11705 link
	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11706 link
	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13431 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13432 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Cognition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13669 link
	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11470 link
	The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11471 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11472 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11473 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11474 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11475 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11476 link
Contact details	0 ... *	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11477 link
Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11478 link
Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11479 link
Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11480 link
Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11481 link
Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11482 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11483 link
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11484 link
Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11485 link
Contact details	0 ... *	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11486 link
Mobility	0 ... *	Contact details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
Date	0 ... 1	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
Location	0 ... 1	Details of the person's mobility needs.	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
Coded value	0 ... 1	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
		The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Other individual requirements	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
	Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Legal information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.	
└─ Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
└─ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was takenDate	
└─ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
		Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link


















		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
		Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
		The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
		The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
		Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
		The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
		The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
		Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
		The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	

















 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
	The location where the LPA was given	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	

















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
Details of the person who took the LPA.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
Details of the persons mental health act record		
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
The date the person was detained. Date and time		
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
The date the person was no longer detained. Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link

















		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
		Details of the person's ADRT status.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
		The date the ADRT was recorded.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
		The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
		A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
		The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 [Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
		The professional who recorded the ADRT	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	



















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
















 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	



















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text		
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link

		A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
		The name of the team.Free text	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
		The name of the organisation.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
		The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
		The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
Personal contacts	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-445 link
		The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
		This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
		The name of the personal contact.Free text	
Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
		The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
Relationship type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
		Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
Parental Responsibility	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10347 link
		Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibilityFlag ; - Yes or No	
Household member	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10348 link
		Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same householdFlag : - Yes or No	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
		Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	





 Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
Participation in research		
 Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL		
 Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12201 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12202 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12203 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12204 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12205 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12206 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12207 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12208 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12209 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
The date of referralDate and time		

















 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
<p>The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.</p> <p>This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
<p>The name of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
<p>Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
<p>The grade of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
<p>The team or department of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
<p>The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
<p>The service of the referrer.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
<p>The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
<p>The organisation of the referrer.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
<p>The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
<p>The contact details of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
<p>Admission details</p>		
 Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
<p>This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
<p>Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.Date and time</p>		
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
<p>The hospital the person was admitted to.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link


















	Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for admission to NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider Free text field to be used if no code is available	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	Name	0 ... 1	The name of the responsible care professional.	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	Role	0 ... 1	The role of the responsible consultant.	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	Reason for admission	0 ... 1	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
	Coded value	0 ... 1	The coded value for reason for admission SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
	Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is available	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
	Admission method	0 ... 1	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
	Coded value	0 ... 1	The coded value for admission method NHS data dictionary : - Admission method	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
	Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is available	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
	Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.	prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
	Source of admission	0 ... 1	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
	Coded value	0 ... 1	The coded value of source of admission NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
	Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is available	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
	Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
	Name	0 ... 1	Name of individual accompanying person.	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
	Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10985 link

















 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link	Role of the individual accompanying the person.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional Relationship of individual accompanying the person.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link	The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link	The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link	Discharge details
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date of discharge	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link	The date and time of dischargeDate and time
 Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link	The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Discharging consultant	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10093 link	The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10994 link	The name of the discharging consultantFree text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10995 link	The role of the discharging consultantFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Discharge method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10098 link	The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13393 link	The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13394 link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Discharging specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10094 link	






























	The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.		
↳ Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13395	link
	The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
↳ Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13396	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
↳ Discharging department	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10987	link
	The department from which the person is discharged.Free text		
↳ Legal status on discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10097	link
	Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Legal status on discharge		
↳ Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10099	link
↳ Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10100	link
	The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.		
↳ Discharge address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10101	link
	Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address		
↳ Problem list	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10927	link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.		
↳ Problem list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10928	link
	This is a problem list record entry.		
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.		
↳ Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929	link
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	The date the problem was identified.Date and time		
↳ Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12133	link
	The professional who identified the problem.		
↳ Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12134	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
↳ Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
↳ Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12136	link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
↳ Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12137	link


















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
		The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
		A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
		Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
		The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
		A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time	
 End Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
		The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.	
 Problem on discharge	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14262 link
		The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.	
		Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14263 link
		The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14264 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Stage of disease	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10935 link

	The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text	
 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)	
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
	The location where the procedure was undertaken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
	The professional who performed the procedure.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Procedure	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
	The body site of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
	The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link

		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
		Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
		The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
		Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
		The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT		
 Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
		Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
		The name of the person completing the record.		
 Role	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
		The date and time the record was completed.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.		
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10146 link

















		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary	
  Clinical summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
		Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
  Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
		Details of the person's household composition.	
  Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
		The location where the household composition was taken.	
  Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
  Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
  Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, shared accommodation etc.	
  Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
  Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
  Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11648 link
		The professional who took the household composition.	
  Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11649 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
  Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11650 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
  Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11651 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
  Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11652 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11653 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11654 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11655 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11521 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11522 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
		The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
		The location where the occupational history was taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
		The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13275 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
Occupational history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
		The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
		The professional who took the occupational history.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
		The name of the professional.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11658 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
		The grade of the professional.	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11663 link
		Contact details of the professional	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11530 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11531 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11532 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11533 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11534 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11535 link


















		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11536 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11537 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11538 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
Educational history	0 ... 1	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
		Details of the person's educational history.	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11774 link
		The date when the educational history was taken.Date and time.	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
		The location where the education history was taken.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Educational history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13840 link
		The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11776 link
		The professional who took the educational history.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11782 link

		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
☐ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
☐ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
☐ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
☐ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
☐ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11544 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
☐ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
☐ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11547 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
☐ Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
☐ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
		The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
☐ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
		The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
☐ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☐ Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13841 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	

















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11792 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11551 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	


















Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
Details of the person's smoking status.		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
The location where the smoking status was taken.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
Record of any smoking use by the person.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text		
Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
The date the person stopped smoking (if known)		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 Date ceased smoking (observable entity)]		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
The professional who took the smoking status.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11800 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11558 link
Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11559 link
Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11560 link
Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11563 link
Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
Contact details	0 ... 1	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
Date	0 ... 1	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
Location	0 ... 1	Details of the person's alcohol intake	prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
Coded value	0 ... 1	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
		The location where the alcohol intake was noted.	
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13332 link

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
Latest or current alcohol consumption.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11806 link
The professional who noted the alcohol intake.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11808 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11570 link

		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📅 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
		Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
📅 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
		The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
		The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary :- Organisation data service code	
👤 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
		Latest or current drug/substance use.	
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
		The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	
👤 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
		The professional who noted the drug/substance use.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
👤 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
👤 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11819 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	

 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
	Details of the persons social circumstances	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
	The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
	The location where the social circumstances were taken.	

















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
	The coded value for the location	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.	Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
	The professional who took the social circumstances.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
	The grade of the professional.	Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11589 link

















		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Access	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10045 link
		Details of access for the person.	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11844 link
		The date when the special access requirements were taken.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11845 link
		The location where the special access requirements were taken.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13343 link
		The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13344 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Access	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13342 link
		Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11846 link
		The professional who took the special access requirements.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11847 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11848 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11849 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11850 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11851 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11852 link


















		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11853 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
☐ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11602 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11603 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
☐ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11604 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
☐ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11605 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
☐ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11606 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
☐ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11607 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
☐ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11608 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
☐ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11609 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11610 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
☐ Dependants	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10046 link
		Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.	
☐ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11854 link
		The date when the dependents details were taken.Date and time	
☐ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11855 link
		The location where the dependents details were taken.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13346 link
		The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
☐ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13347 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☐ Dependants	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13345 link
		Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.Free text	
☐ Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11856 link













		The professional who took the dependents details.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11857 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11858 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11859 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11860 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11861 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11862 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11863 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11611 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11612 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11613 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11614 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11615 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11616 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11617 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11618 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11619 link


















		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Accommodation status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10047 link
		Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
🕒 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11864 link
		The date when the accommodation status was taken.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11865 link
		The location where the accommodation was taken.	
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13352 link
		The coded value of locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13353 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Accommodation status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13348 link
		An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
		This should be based on the main or permanent residence.	
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13349 link
		The coded value for accommodation statusNHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status	
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13350 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11866 link
		The professional who took the accommodation status.	
🕒 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11867 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🕒 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11868 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🕒 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11869 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🕒 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11870 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🕒 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11871 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11872 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🕒 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11873 link













 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11874 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11875 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record. Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11876 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11877 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11878 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11879 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11880 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11881 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11882 link
 Household environment	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10051 link
 Date	Details of the person's household environment. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11883 link
 Location	The date when the household environment details were taken. Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11884 link
 Coded value	The location where the household environment details were taken. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13351 link
 Free text	The coded value for location NHS Data dictionary :- Organisation data service code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13354 link
 Household environment	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13842 link
 Performing professional	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc. Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11885 link
	The professional who took the household environment details.	

 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11886 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11887 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11888 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11889 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11890 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11891 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11892 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11621 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11622 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11623 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11624 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11625 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11626 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11627 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11628 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11629 link

 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
	Family history	
 Family history record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10153 link
	The date the family history was taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10851 link
	The location where the family history was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13682 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13683 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11640 link
	The professional who took the family history.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11641 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11642 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11643 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11644 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11645 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11646 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11647 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Relationship to person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10155 link
	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13676 link
	The coded value for relationship to personSNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13677 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	








 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
<p>The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
<p>The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 [Situation with explicit context (situation)]</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no coded text available</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11630 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11631 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11632 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11633 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11634 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11635 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11636 link
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11637 link
<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11638 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10156 link
<p>Any further textual comment.Free text</p>		
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
<p>Investigation results</p>		
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
<p>This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
<p>The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time</p>		

















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
	The professional who performed the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
	The location where the investigation took place.	
 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
	The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
	The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
	The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
A structured set of information for each investigation result.		
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
The value of the investigation result.Numeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
The units of the investigation result.UCUM code		
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
The reference range for the investigation result.Free text		
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
Details of the person's assessments		
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
















		The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
		The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
		The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
🟡 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
		The summary of the assessmentFree text	
📁 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
		Details of the structured assessment.	
🟡 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
		Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
🟡 Assessment score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
		The structured assessment score.Free text.	
🟡 Assessment value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
		The structured assessment value.Numeric	
🟡 Subscale score	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
		The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
🟡 Subscale value	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
		The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
		The professional who did the assessment.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12387 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
		Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
📁 Formulation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11666 link
		Details of the person's formulation.	
📁 Formulation record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11667 link
		This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11669 link
		The date the formulation was made.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11670 link

		The location where the formulation was made.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13572 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13573 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11671 link
		The professional who made the formulation.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11672 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11673 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11674 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11675 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11676 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11677 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11678 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
	Formulation	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11668 link
		An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14411 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14412 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14413 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14414 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14415 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	


















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14416 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14417 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14418 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14419 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14420 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14421 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)]	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
	The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	


















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risks to others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
	Details of the person's risk to others	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	

 End date of risk	0 ... 1 The date the risk ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
 Risks to others	0 ... 1 Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the risk to others was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identifies the risk to others.	prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11928 link


















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Risk from others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
🟡 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
🟡 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
🟡 Risk from others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
		The location where the risk from others was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
		The professional who identified the risk from others.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
		Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time
End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time
Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link



		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
		The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	Other risks	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
	Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
	End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
	Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
		The professional who identified the other risks.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link




	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984	link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
👤 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985	link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
👤 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986	link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
👤 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987	link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988	link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989	link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990	link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
👤 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991	link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992	link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-282	link
	Allergies and adverse reactions		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657	link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
👤 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186	link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
📁 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182	link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441	link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR		

		<373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.	Date and time
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substance	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13844 link
		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact	Date and time
	Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severity	FHIR value set : - Severity
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link

















		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Route of exposure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13856 link
		The route the person was exposed to the substance	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13857 link
		The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13858 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
	Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
	Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
	Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
		Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
		The professional who identified the reaction.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	













 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
Medication item cluster		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed. Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13620 link













	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
	Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
	Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		

		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^99900005100001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
	Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
		The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.	
	Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
		Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No	
	Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
	Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
	Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric	
	Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric	
	Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
	Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
		Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where	















		specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
↳ Course details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.	
↳ Course status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
		The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
↳ Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
↳ Start date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
↳ End date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
↳ Link to indication record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	
↳ Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	
↳ Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.	
↳ Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	
↳ Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
↳ Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
↳ Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
↳ Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
↳ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	














 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
	Medical devices	
 Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
	Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	

















 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
		The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
		The date of the discontinuationDate and time
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
		Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
		Information and advice given
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.
		Free text
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link











 Relationship	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person		
 Plan and requested actions		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time		
 Performing professional		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12167 link
	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.		
 Name		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Location		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.		
 Coded value		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Actions for professionals		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
















 Actions for person or their carer	<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10437 link</p>
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	<p>For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10438 link</p>
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	<p>Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10950 link</p>
 Person completing record	<p>The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12175 link</p>
 Name	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12176 link</p>
 Role	<p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12177 link</p>
 Grade	<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12178 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12179 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12180 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12181 link</p>
 Date completed	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12182 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12183 link</p>
 Person completing record	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12605 link</p>

 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12606 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12607 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12608 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12609 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12610 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12611 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12612 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12613 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-508 link
	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
 Strengths	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14369 link
	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 Able to participate in leisure activities (finding) SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14370 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.Free text	
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14371 link
	The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14372 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems. Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14373 link
	The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 99900211100000103 Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14374 link
	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes. Free text	
 Goal importance score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14399 link
	Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10. Numeric scale 1 - 10	
 Actions and activities	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 What	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14383 link
	The coded value for the action. SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14384 link
	Any supplementary and personalised information for the action. Free text	
 Who	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14393 link
	The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14394 link
	The role of the person providing the service. FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14395 link
	The name of the team. Free text	
















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14396 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text
 When	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
		Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
		Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
		The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14385 link
		The coded value for the person's activity statusSNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14386 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity statusFree text
 Confidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
		How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10
 Date last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
		Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time
 Review date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
		When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time.
 Stage goal	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
		Details of the person's stage goals
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14284 link
		A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14375 link
		The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14376 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.Free text
 Outcome	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
		The outcome of the stage goal
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14378 link
		The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14379 link
		Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.Free text

 Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14377 link
The status associated with the person's stage goalSNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Outcomes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14380 link
The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcomeSNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14382 link
Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome. Free text		
 Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14400 link
The status associated with the person's overall goal.SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.		
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14322 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representativePerson or legitimate representative		
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14323 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14324 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14391 link
The organisation code of the care funding sourceNHS data dictionary : - organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14392 link
Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self fundedFree text		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time		
 Other care planning documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.		
















		This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14345 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14346 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14347 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
		The location where the care and support plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
		The professional who prepared the care and support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	

Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12042 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Contingency plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse.		
Trigger factors	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14389 link
The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.		
SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14390 link
Any free text associated with the person's trigger factorFree text		
Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.		
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14387 link
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14388 link
		Free text if no coded value is available.Free text
 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
		Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14403 link
		The coded value for what should happen SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14404 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen Free text
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
		Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14405 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14406 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14407 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14339 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representativePerson or legitimate representative
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14340 link
		The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14341 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
		The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time
 Planned review date/ interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link

		This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
		This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14342 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14343 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14344 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Coping strategies	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
		Details of coping strategies used	
 Coping strategy	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
		The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
		The date when the coping strategy startedDate and time	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
		The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time	
 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
		Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14401 link
		The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signsSNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14402 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signsFree text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
Does the person have an advance statement.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
The professional who made the advance statement.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text	
 Location	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Additional support plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-502 link
		Additional support plans	
📁 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14397 link
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14398 link
		Free text if no coded value is availableFree text	

 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
<p>This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text</p>		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
<p>This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time</p>		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
<p>This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14348 link
<p>The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14349 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14350 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text</p>		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
<p>This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time</p>		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
<p>The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
<p>The professional who prepared the additional support plan.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link

	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067	link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068	link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069	link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070	link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071	link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072	link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073	link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074	link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075	link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076	link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077	link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078	link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		

3.3 Emergency care discharge 2018-10-31

Emergency Care discharge v3.2

- Minor updates to cardinalities for alignment with other Transfers of care standards
- Updates to valuesets to match current ECDS codes
- Addition of 'Referred by (emergency care)' element to Referral Details

Emergency Care discharge v3.1

- Updates to align MROs to original standard


Emergency care discharge 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2

Emergency care discharge 2.1

Updated meds

□

 Emergency care discharge

prsb03-scenario-3

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

Description Emergency Care discharge v3.2

- Minor updates to cardinalities for alignment with other Transfers of care standards
- Updates to valuesets to match current ECDS codes
- Addition of 'Referred by (emergency care)' element to Referral Details

Emergency Care discharge v3.1

- Updates to align MROs to original standard

Emergency care discharge 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2

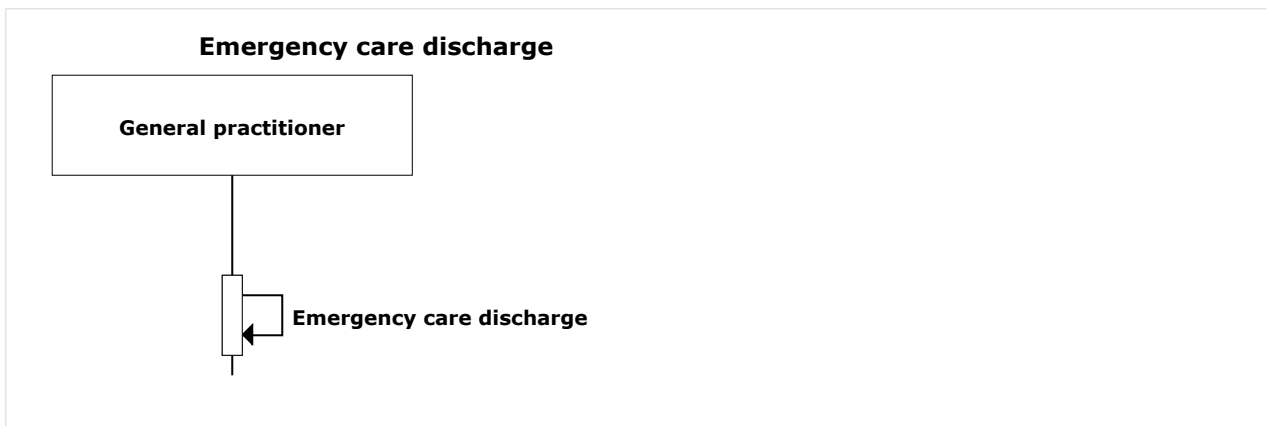
Emergency care discharge 2.1

Updated meds

 Emergency care discharge

prsb03-transaction-12 link

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31



Description Emergency care discharge

Emergency care discharge

[prsb03-transaction-102 link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

Label sc-3


















Description Emergency care discharge















Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner

















Associations Data Set (for transaction) 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / DYNAMIC)

















Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person first name	1 ... * Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
Person family name	1 ... * Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
Person name suffix	0 ... * A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
Person full name	0 ... 1 The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link















 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
 Religion	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion	
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 NHS number status indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary : - Address association type	
 Person's contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link

		Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
		The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
		The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
		The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
		The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Person's email address details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
		Details of the person's email address	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
		Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address	
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
		The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
		The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Other contact information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
		Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string	
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
		Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No	
 Educational establishment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10911 link
		If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.Free text or ODS code where available.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	

 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	

 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
<p>This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
<p>The date of referralDate and time</p>		
 Referrer details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
<p>The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.</p>		
<p>This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.</p>		
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
<p>The name of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
<p>Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
<p>The grade of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
<p>The team or department of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
<p>The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
<p>The service of the referrer.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
<p>The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
<p>The organisation of the referrer.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
<p>The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Referred by (emergency care)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-15207 link
<p>The details of where the person was referred to emergency care from. SNOMED CT: - 999002991000000109 Emergency care attendance source simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
<p>The contact details of the referrer.Free text</p>		




 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date and time of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
 Discharge details	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
	Discharge details	
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of discharge	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
	The date and time of dischargeDate and time	
 Discharge destination	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10091 link
	The destination of the person on discharge. SNOMED: - 999003011000000105 Emergency care discharge destination simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Discharge status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10092 link
	Patient status on discharge from emergency care SNOMED CT: - 999003021000000104 Emergency care discharge status simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Presenting complaints or issues	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text	
 Problem list	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
 Problem list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.	


















There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

















Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

















	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929 link
<p>The date the problem was identified.Date and time</p>			
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
<p>The professional who identified the problem.</p>			
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>			
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>			
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>			
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>			
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>			
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>			
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
<p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>			
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
<p>The location the problem was identified.</p>			
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
<p>The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code</p>			
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>			
	Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
<p>A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.</p>			
<p>Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues</p>			
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
<p>The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set </p>			
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link


















		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📅 Onset date	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
		A date or estimated date that the problem began	Date and time	
📅 End Date	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
		The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.	Date and time.	
📁 Problem on discharge	1 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-14262 link
		The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.		
		Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'		
🔍 Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-14263 link
		The coded value for the problem list.	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
🔍 Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-14264 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📅 Stage of disease	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
		The stage of the disease where relevant.	Free text	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
		Details of the person completing the record.		
👤 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.	
👤 Role	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
👤 Grade	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.	
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📅 Date completed	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
		The date and time the record was completed.	Date and time.	
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.		
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
















 Comment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text	
 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)	
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
	The location where the procedure was undertaken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
	The professional who performed the procedure.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link


		The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
		The body site of the procedure	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
		The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
		Laterality of the procedure	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
		The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
		Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
		The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
		Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
		The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
	The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Risks to others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
Details of the person's risk to others		
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
The start date of the risk.Date and time		
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
The date the risk ended.Date and time		
 Risks to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
The location where the risk to others was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
The professional who identifies the risk to others.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
Details of the person completing the record.		













 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Risk from others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.		
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
The start date of the risk.Date and time		
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
The date the risk ended.Date and time		
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
The location where the risk from others was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
The professional who identified the risk from others.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	





 Start date of risk	0 ... 1 The start date of the risk.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
 End date of risk	0 ... 1 The date the risk ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1 Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no coded text available	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link

		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Other risks	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
📁 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
📁 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📁 Other risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
		The professional who identified the other risks.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	Allergies and adverse reactions	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
	Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	

 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
	Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
	The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13844 link

		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contactDate and time	
Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Route of exposure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13856 link
		The route the person was exposed to the substance	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13857 link
		The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13858 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
Allergy end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
		Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
		The professional who identified the reaction.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	














 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
















		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
📁 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
🕒 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
🕒 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🕒 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
🕒 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🕒 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🕒 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🕒 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13845 link
The coded value for methodSNOMED CT : - ^999000041000001103 ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13846 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.		










 Dose direction duration	<p>As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10548 link</p>
 Dose directions description	<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10544 link</p>
 Additional instructions	<p>Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10545 link</p>
 Course details cluster	<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</p>
 Course status	<p>Details of the overall course of medication. The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10666 link</p>
 Indication	<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</p>
 Start date/time	<p>The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10667 link</p>
 End date/time	<p>The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10557 link</p>
 Link to indication record	<p>A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10668 link</p>
 Comment/recommendation	<p>Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10547 link</p>
 Medication change summary cluster	<p>Records the changes made to medication.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10568 link</p>
 Status	<p>The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10669 link</p>
 Indication	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10670 link</p>

		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📌	Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
📌	Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
📌	Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
📌	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📌	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📌	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📌	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📌	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📌	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📌	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📌	Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
📌	Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
📌	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
		Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	

 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
	The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
 Information and advice given	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Contact for further information	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-329 link
	Contact for further information	
 Contact for further information record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10659 link
	This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Contact for further information	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10229 link
	The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance. The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator).Free text	

 Plan and requested actions	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12167 link
	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Actions for professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	

<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Actions for person or their carer 	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10437 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10438 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Outcome of plan and requested actions 	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10950 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person completing record 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12175 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12176 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12177 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12178 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Specialty 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12179 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisation 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12180 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Professional identifier 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12181 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Date completed 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12182 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Contact details 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12183 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person completing record 	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12605 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12606 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 	<p>1 ... 1</p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12607 link</p>

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12608 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12609 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12610 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12611 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12612 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12613 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Senior Reviewing Clinician	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-15133 link
	The details of the senior clinician who reviewed the record.	
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-15140 link
	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the treatment and discharge plan. The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts NHS data dictionary - Person Full Name	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-15141 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	

3.4 Outpatient Letter 2018-10-31

Outpatient Letters 3.2

- Person demographics amended for alignment
- Minor update needed to medications section for alignment

Outpatient Letters v3.1

- Updates to align MROs to original standard

Outpatient Letter 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2

Outpatient Letter 2.1

- Updated meds

□

● Outpatient Letter

prsb03-scenario-4

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

Description Outpatient Letters 3.2

- Person demographics amended for alignment
- Minor update needed to medications section for alignment

Outpatient Letters v3.1

- Updates to align MROs to original standard

Outpatient Letter 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release 2

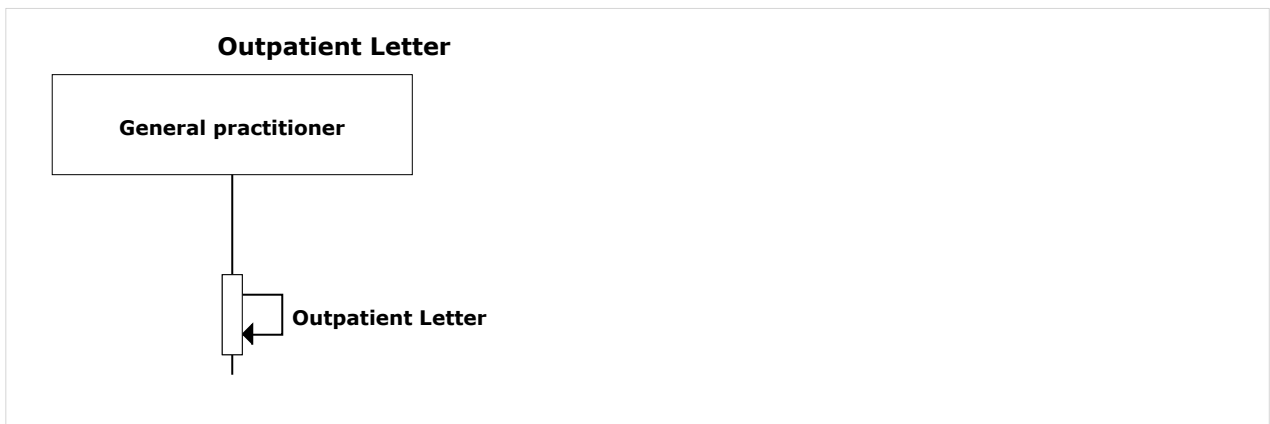
Outpatient Letter 2.1

- Updated meds

● ➔ Outpatient Letter

prsb03-transaction-13 [link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31



Description Outpatient Letter

● ↻ Outpatient Letter

prsb03-transaction-103 [link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

















Label sc-4

Description Outpatient Letter














Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner







Associations Data Set (for transaction) 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / DYNAMIC)







Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person first name	1 ... * Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
 Person family name	1 ... * Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	0 ... * A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	0 ... 1 The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	0 ... 1 The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	0 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 NHS number status indicator	0 ... 1 Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link

	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... * Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	0 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	0 ... 1 The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Address type	0 ... 1 The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary :- Address association type	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
 Person's contact details	0 ... 1 Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1 Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... * The person's telephone number details	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1 The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1 The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1 The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
 Person's email address details	0 ... * Details of the person's email address	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link















 Person's email address type	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
 Preference of email address	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
 Other contact information	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
 Organ and tissue donation	Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
 Educational establishment	Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10911 link
 GP practice	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.Free text or ODS code where available. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
 GP name	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
 GP practice details	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
 GP practice identifier	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
 About me	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
 What is most important to me	About me 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
 What is most important to me	A description of what is most important to you. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14325 link
	A description of what is most important to you	
	Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.	
	Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture,	
















		Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering	Free text
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
		Details of who is important to you and why.	
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14327 link
		Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say	
		Free text	
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13006 link
		A description of how you communicate normally.	
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14329 link
		A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information 	
		Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.	
		Free text	
 My wellness	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13005 link
		A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.	
 My wellness	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14331 link
		A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation. ▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell. ▪ On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel. ▪ Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions. 	



















		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered ▪ Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations 	
	Free text		
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13008 link
	A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).		
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14333 link
	A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).		
	Things you want someone to do might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.		
	A description of things you do not want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.		
	Free text		
 How and when to support me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13007 link
	A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.		
 How and when to support me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14335 link
	A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood) ▪ This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning ▪ This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion. ▪ Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided. 		
	Free text		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13094 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14337 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life). 		

















	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere. 	
 Date	Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time	
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text	
 Location to multimedia file	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14326 link
	The link to the person's multimedia fileLink to URL	
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link
	The individual requirements of the person.	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.	
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
	The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
	The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) Refsets for other categories in development	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
		Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
		The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
		The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
		The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link


















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
		A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	
	Impairment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
		This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
		The location where the impairment was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Impairment category	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
		The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
		The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
		Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
		The date the impairment was identified.Date and time	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
		The professional who confirmed the impairment.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

















 Cognition	0 ... * Details of the persons cognitive impairment.	prsb03-dataelement-10066 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11705 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-11706 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13431 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13432 link
 Cognition	0 ... 1 The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13669 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.	prsb03-dataelement-11470 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11471 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11472 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11473 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11474 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11475 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11476 link
 Contact details	0 ... * Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11477 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11478 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11479 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11480 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11481 link

 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11482 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11483 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11484 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11485 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11486 link
 Mobility	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
 Date	Details of the person's mobility needs. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
 Location	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
 Coded value	The location where the mobility needs were identified. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
 Mobility needs	Free text field to be used if no coded text available 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
 Coded value	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
 Free text	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
 Performing professional	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
 Name	The professional who identified the mobility needs. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	

 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
 Contact details	0 ... * Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
 Contact details	0 ... * Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
 Other individual requirements	0 ... * Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link

















 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
The location where the other individual requirements were identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
The professional who identified the other individual requirements.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

















 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
 Consent relating to child	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
 Date	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
 Location	Details of the person's consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		

















		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📍 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
	The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
	The location where the LPA was given	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	

















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
Details of the person who took the LPA.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		

















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent		
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
The date the application was madeDate and time		
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised		
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text		
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time		
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
The professional who applied for the DOLs.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		


















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
		Details of the persons mental health act record
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
		The date the person was detained.Date and time
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
		The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
		The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
		Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
		The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
		If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
		The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.

















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
Details of the person's ADRT status.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
The date the ADRT was recorded.Date		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
The location where the ADRT was recorded.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the		

















		ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
		The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 [Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
		The professional who recorded the ADRT	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
		Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	









 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of safeguarding concerns
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
		Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
		The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
		The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
		The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
		Identified safeguarding concerns.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
		The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
		Further details on safeguarding concerns. Free text

 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
The name of the team.Free text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
The name of the organisation.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text		
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
The details of the individual's personal contacts.		
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
The name of the personal contact.Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person		

 Relationship type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
 Parental Responsibility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10347 link
	Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibilityFlag ; - Yes or No	
 Household member	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10348 link
	Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same householdFlag : - Yes or No	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
	Participation in research	
 Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
	This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL	
 Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
	Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link

 Team	The grade of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
 Specialty	The team or department of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
 Service	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
 Coded value	The service of the referrer. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
 Coded value	The organisation of the referrer. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
 Free text	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
 Contact details	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
 Contacts with professionals	The contact details of the referrer.Free text 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
 Contacts with professionals record entry	The details of the person's contact with a professional. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
 Date and time of contact	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
 Seen by	Date and time of the contact.Date and time. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10077 link
 Responsible professional	The professional that saw the person. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10072 link
 Contact type	The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person). 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
 Consultation method	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	













 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10073 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 112753100000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Professionals present	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10078 link
	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)	
 Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
	This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
 Relevant clinical risk factors	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-203 link
	Relevant clinical risk factors	
 Relevant clinical risk factor record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10650 link
	This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Relevant clinical risk factor	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10103 link
	Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.Free text	
 Clinical risk assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10107 link
	Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.Coded (SNOMED CT) or text	
 Risk mitigation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10108 link
	Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.Free text	
 Problem list	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
 Problem list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.	
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929 link

















		The date the problem was identified.Date and time	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
👤 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who identified the problem.	prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
👤 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
👤 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
👤 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
📁 Location	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1	The location the problem was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
👤 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
📁 Problem	1 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
👤 Free text	0 ... 1	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
👤 Onset date	0 ... 1	The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
👤 End Date	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
		A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link

















		The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.	
📁 Stage of disease	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
		The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Comment	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
		Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text	
📁 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-238 link
		The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)	
📁 Procedure record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
		This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
		The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
		The location where the procedure was undertaken.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13248 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
	The professional who performed the procedure.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
	The name of the professional.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc		
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
	The grade of the professional.		
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
	Contact details of the professional		
📁 Procedure	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
	The procedure code. SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
📁 Anatomical site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
	The body site of the procedure		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
	The coded value of the anatomical site. SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
📁 Laterality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality. SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)		


















Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)]		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		

















 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
		Information relating to the evolution of each presenting complaint, and the patient's relevant health history.
 Patient's reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10126 link
		Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14265 link
		The coded value for patients reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14266 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-14274 link
		The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Coded value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-14275 link
		The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-14276 link
		Free text
 History of each presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10128 link
		Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer. This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultationFree text
 History since last contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10129 link
		History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc. To include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriateFree text
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)
		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.
 Coded value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link


















		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Review of Systems	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14277 link
		Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.	
 Clinical review of systems	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14278 link
		The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc. SNOMED CT: - 415300000 Review of systems (procedure)	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary	
 Clinical summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
		Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
		Details of the person's household composition.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
		The location where the household composition was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, shared accommodation etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11648 link
		The professional who took the household composition.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11649 link


















 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11650 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11651 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11652 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11653 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11654 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11655 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11521 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11522 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 link
 Speciality	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 link
 Organisation	The main speciality of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
 Occupational history	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10037 link

















		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
📅 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
		The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
		The location where the occupational history was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
		The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Occupational history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
		The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
		The professional who took the occupational history.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11658 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11663 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11530 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11531 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	


















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11532 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11533 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11534 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11535 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11536 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11537 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11538 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
	Details of the person's educational history.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11774 link
	The date when the educational history was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
	The location where the education history was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13840 link
	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11776 link
	The professional who took the educational history.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	


















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11782 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11544 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11547 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	

















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13841 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
		The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11792 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11551 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
	The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
	The location where the smoking status was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any smoking use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
 Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
	The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 Date ceased smoking (observable entity)	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
	The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
	The professional who took the smoking status.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11800 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11558 link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11559 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11560 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11563 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
	Details of the person's alcohol intake	

















 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
	Latest or current alcohol consumption.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
	The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11806 link
	The professional who noted the alcohol intake.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11808 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link

 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11570 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
 Drug/substance use	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
 Date	Details of the person's drug and substance use.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
 Location	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
 Coded value	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
 Drug/substance use	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
 Coded value	Latest or current drug/substance use.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
 Free text	The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
 Performing professional	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
	The professional who noted the drug/substance use.		

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11819 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		


















 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
	Details of the persons social circumstances	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
	The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
	The location where the social circumstances were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
	The coded value for the location	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
	The professional who took the social circumstances.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11589 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10044 link
	The services and care provided for the person.	
 Services and care record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12421 link
	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Social care package name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12965 link
	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)Free text	
 Social care package type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12966 link
	Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home SupportFree text	
 Service start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11834 link
	The date service started to be provided.Date and time	
 Service end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12420 link
	The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.Date and time	
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11835 link
	The name of the local authority providing the care package.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13566 link
	The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13567 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13067 link
	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	


















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11836 link
	The professional providing the service.Free text	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11837 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11838 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11839 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11840 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11841 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11842 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11843 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11593 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11594 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11595 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11596 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11597 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11598 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11599 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11600 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	


















Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11601 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>		
Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
<p>Family history</p>		
Family history record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
<p>This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10153 link
<p>The date the family history was taken.Date and time</p>		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10851 link
<p>The location where the family history was taken.</p>		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13682 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13683 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11640 link
<p>The professional who took the family history.</p>		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11641 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11642 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11643 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11644 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11645 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11646 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11647 link
<p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>		
Relationship to person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10155 link
<p>The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.</p>		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13676 link

		The coded value for relationship to personSNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13677 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Family history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
		The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
		The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11630 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11631 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11632 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11633 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11634 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11635 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11636 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11637 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11638 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10156 link
		Any further textual comment.Free text	
Investigation results	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-257 link
		Investigation results	
Investigation results record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10654 link


















		This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
		The date and time when the investigation was performed	Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
		The professional who performed the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
		Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
		The location where the investigation took place.	
 Coded location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
		The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Investigation	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
		The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
		The coded value for investigation	SNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13527 link

















		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Structured investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
		The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
Reference ranges	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-557 link
		Examination findings	

 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
<p>This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
<p>The date the examination was performed.Date and time</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12116 link
<p>The professional who performed the examination.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12117 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12118 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12119 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12120 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12121 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12122 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12123 link
<p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10461 link
<p>The location where the examination was performed.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13445 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13446 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
<p>The record of findings from the examinations performed.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
<p>The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 [Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13444 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no coded text available</p>		
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
<p>The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.</p>		

 Observations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
	This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
	The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13832 link
	The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13833 link
	The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13848 link
	The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Interpretation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13843 link
	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
	The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link

	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
📁 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
📁 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
📁 Subscale score	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
📁 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	The professional who did the assessment.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link


















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
		Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-276 link
		Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
		Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
		The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
		The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11899 link


















 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
 Risks to others	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
 Start date of risk	Details of the person's risk to others 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
 End date of risk	The start date of the risk.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link





		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📁 Risks to others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
		Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
		The location where the risk to others was identified.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
		The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 link



		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Risk from others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
🟡 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
🟡 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
🟡 Risk from others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
		The location where the risk from others was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
		The professional who identified the risk from others.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
		Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time
End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time
Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link



		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
		The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11970 link


















	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Other risks	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
	The location where the other risks were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
	The professional who identified the other risks.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link














 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
 Allergies and adverse reactions	Contact details of the person completing the record.	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
 Type of reaction	Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
 Causative agent	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
 Coded value	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR		











		<373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.	Date and time
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substance	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13844 link
		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact	Date and time
	Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severity	FHIR value set : - Severity
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link

		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Route of exposure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13856 link
		The route the person was exposed to the substance	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13857 link
		The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13858 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
	Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
	Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
	Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
		Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
		The professional who identified the reaction.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
Medication item cluster		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed. Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13620 link













	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link















	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^99900005100001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13845 link
	The coded value for methodSNOMED CT : - ^99900004100001103 ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13846 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

 Additional instructions	<p>Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10545 link</p>
 Course details cluster	<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</p>
 Course status	<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10666 link</p>
 Indication	<p>The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</p>
 Start date/time	<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10667 link</p>
 End date/time	<p>The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10557 link</p>
 Link to indication record	<p>The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10668 link</p>
 Comment/recommendation	<p>A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10547 link</p>
 Medication change summary cluster	<p>Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10568 link</p>
 Status	<p>Records the changes made to medication.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10669 link</p>
 Indication	<p>The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10670 link</p>
 Date of change	<p>Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10671 link</p>
 Description of amendment	<p>The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10672 link</p>
 Total dose daily quantity	<p>Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10665 link</p>














		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
👤 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
👤 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
👤 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Medical devices entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
👤 Medical device	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
👤 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
		Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
📁 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
		Medication discontinued entry	
📁 Name of discontinued medication	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
		The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
		The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
👤 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13660 link








	Status	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status				
	Indication	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)				
	Date of change	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
The date of the discontinuationDate and time				
	Comment	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text				
	Information and advice given	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given				
	Information and advice given	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.				
Free text				
	Distribution list	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
Distribution list				
	Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.				
	Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text				
	Role	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.				
Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole				
	Grade	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text				
	Organisation name	0 ... 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.				












		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
		The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12167 link
		The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
		The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	








 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Actions for professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
		Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
		For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
		Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
		The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12175 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12176 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12177 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12178 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12179 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12180 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12181 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12182 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12183 link
















	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
📁 Person completing record	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-12605 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
👤 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-12606 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
👤 Role	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-12607 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
👤 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12608 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12609 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
👤 Professional identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-12611 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
👤 Date completed	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-12612 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12613 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
📁 Care and support plan	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-508 link
	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.		
📁 Strengths	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.		
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14369 link
	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)]		
	SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
👤 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14370 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.Free text		
📁 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems		
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14371 link
















		The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14372 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems. Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
		The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14373 link
		The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14374 link
		Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.Free text	
 Goal importance score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14399 link
		Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.Numeric scale 1 - 10	
 Actions and activities	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
		Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 What	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
		What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14383 link
		The coded value for the action. SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14384 link
		Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.Free text	
 Who	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
		Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14393 link
		The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14394 link
		The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14395 link

 Contact details	The name of the team.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14396 link
 When	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
 Suggested strategies	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
 Status	Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
 Coded value	The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14385 link
 Free text	The coded value for the person's activity statusSNOMED CT : - ^99900008100000105 Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14386 link
 Confidence	Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity statusFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
 Date last updated	How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
 Review date	Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
 Stage goal	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
 Stage goal	Details of the person's stage goals 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14284 link
 Coded value	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14375 link
 Free text	The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14376 link
 Outcome	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
 Coded value	The outcome of the stage goal 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14378 link
 Free text	The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.SNOMED CT: - ^112760100000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14379 link
















		Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome. Free text	
	Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14377 link
		The status associated with the person's stage goal SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Outcomes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
		Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14380 link
		The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcome SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14382 link
		Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome. Free text	
	Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14400 link
		The status associated with the person's overall goal. SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
	Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14322 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative Person or legitimate representative	
	Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14323 link
		The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14324 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
	Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14391 link
		The organisation code of the care funding source NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14392 link
		Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self funded Free text	
	Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
		This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated. Date and time	
	Other care planning documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
		Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	

		This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text.	
 Planned review date/ interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14345 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14346 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14347 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
		The location where the care and support plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
		The professional who prepared the care and support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14387 link
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14388 link
		Free text if no coded value is available.Free text
 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
		Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14403 link
		The coded value for what should happen SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14404 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen Free text
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
		Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14405 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14406 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14407 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14339 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representativePerson or legitimate representative
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14340 link
		The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14341 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
		The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time
 Planned review date/ interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link













		This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
		This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14342 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14343 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14344 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Coping strategies	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
		Details of coping strategies used	
 Coping strategy	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
		The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
		The date when the coping strategy startedDate and time	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
		The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time	
 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
		Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14401 link
		The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signsSNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14402 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signsFree text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
Does the person have an advance statement.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
The professional who made the advance statement.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text	
 Location	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Additional support plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-502 link
		Additional support plans	
📁 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14397 link
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14398 link
		Free text if no coded value is availableFree text	

 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
<p>This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text</p>		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
<p>This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time</p>		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
<p>This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14348 link
<p>The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14349 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14350 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text</p>		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
<p>This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time</p>		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
<p>The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
<p>The professional who prepared the additional support plan.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
prsb03-valueset-1	medications route	2018-12-03 12:13:54

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: 3.2 transfers of care

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.1 (E-discharge summary)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.2 (Mental Health Discharge)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.3 (Emergency care discharge)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.4 (Outpatient Letter)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.10 (E-discharge summary)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.100 (E-discharge summary)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.101 (Mental Health Discharge)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.102 (Emergency care discharge)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.103 (Outpatient Letter)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.11 (Mental Health Discharge)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.12 (Emergency care discharge)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.13 (Outpatient Letter)